

Persona[®] The Personalized Knee[®]

Surgical Technique



Table of Contents

Introduction	2
Indications and Contraindications	
Constraint Options	
Pre-operative Planning	
Surgical Approach	
Patient Preparation	
Magnet Usage	
Symbols	
Screw/Pin Information	
Resect Distal Femur	6
Assemble Adjustable Distal Resection Instrumentation	
Establish Femoral Alignment	
Resect Distal Femur	
Optional Instrument	
Optional Cutting Technique	
Resect Proximal Tibia	12
Assemble Extramedullary (EM) Alignment Guide	
Position Alignment Guide	
Set Resection Level	
Resect Proximal Tibia	
Optional Technique	
Size Femur and Establish External Rotation	19
Complete Femoral A/P and Chamfer Resections	22
Optional Instrument	
Establish Size and Rotation of Tibia	24
Drill and Broach Tibia	25
Optional Technique	
Prepare the Patella	28
Resect the Patella	28
Finish the Patella	29
CR Femoral Finishing and Trialing	31
PS Femoral Finishing and PS Box Preparation	33
Perform Trial Reduction	38

Table of Contents (cont.)

- Tibial Articular Surface Provisional (TASP) Assembly** 39
- Implant Components** 43
 - Tibial Plate
 - Femoral Component
 - Bearing
 - Patellar Component
 - All-Polyethylene Patella
- Close Incision** 46
 - Surgeon Notes and Tips
- Appendix A** 47
 - 2 Degrees Valgus Recut Guide
 - 2 Degrees Varus Recut Guide
- Appendix B** 49
 - Spacer Block Technique
- Appendix C: Optional Instruments** 52
 - Resect Distal Femur: Fixed Distal Resection Instrument
 - Size Femur - Anterior Referencing Sizer
 - Shift Block
 - Resect Distal Femur - PRI Distal Resection Instrument
 - Implant Components - Attached Tibial Plate Inserter
- Appendix D** 66
 - Compatibility Charts

Introduction (cont.)

Indications

When a mechanical alignment approach is utilized, this device is indicated for patients with severe knee pain and disability due to:

- Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, traumatic arthritis, polyarthritis.
- Collagen disorders, and/or avascular necrosis of the femoral condyle.
- Post-traumatic loss of joint configuration, particularly when there is patellofemoral erosion, dysfunction or prior patellectomy.
- Moderate valgus, varus, or flexion deformities.
- The salvage of previously failed surgical attempts or for a knee in which satisfactory stability in flexion cannot be obtained at the time of surgery.

When a personalized alignment* approach is utilized, this device is indicated for patients with severe knee pain and disability due to:

- Rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, traumatic arthritis, polyarthritis.
- Collagen disorders, and/or avascular necrosis of the femoral condyle.
- Moderate valgus, varus, or flexion deformities.

The personalized alignment (PA) surgical technique may only be used with Persona CR femoral components, Persona CR, UC, or MC articular surface components, and cemented nonporous Persona tibial components without a stem extension.

Porous coated components may be used cemented or uncemented (biological fixation). All other femoral, tibial baseplate, and all-polyethylene (UHMWPE and VEHXPE) patella components are indicated for cemented use only.

*Check for country clearances of the Persona Personalized Alignment surgical technique; not licensed in the European Union

Contraindications

This device is contraindicated for the following:

- Previous history of infection in the affected joint and/or other local/systemic infection that may affect the prosthetic joint.
- Insufficient bone stock on femoral or tibial surfaces.
- Skeletal immaturity.
- Neuropathic arthropathy.
- Osteoporosis or any loss of musculature or neuromuscular disease that compromises the affected limb.
- A stable, painless arthrodesis in a satisfactory functional position.
- Severe instability secondary to the absence of collateral ligament integrity.

Total Knee Arthroplasty is contraindicated in patients who have rheumatoid arthritis (RA) accompanied by an ulcer of the skin or a history of recurrent breakdown of the skin because their risk of postoperative infection is greater. RA patients using steroids may also have increased risk of infection. Late infections in RA patients have been reported 24+ months postoperative.

The personalized alignment surgical technique is contraindicated for patients with greater than 5° valgus deformity with MCL insufficiency.

Introduction

Successful total knee arthroplasty depends in part on re-establishment of normal lower extremity alignment, proper implant design and orientation, secure implant fixation, and adequate soft tissue balancing and stability. Persona The Personalized Knee is designed to help the surgeon accomplish these goals by combining alignment accuracy with a simple, straight-forward technique.

The instruments and technique assist the surgeon in restoring the center of the hip, knee, and ankle to lie in a straight line, establishing a neutral mechanical axis. The femoral and tibial components are oriented perpendicular to this axis. Femoral rotation is determined using the posterior condyles, the epicondylar axis, or Whiteside's line as a reference. The instruments enable accurate cuts to ensure robust component fixation.

A wide variety of component sizes, shapes, and constraint options allow for optimized component fit and soft tissue balancing. The femur, tibia, and patella are prepared independently, and can be cut in any sequence using the principle of measured resection (removing enough bone to allow replacement by the prosthesis). Adjustment cuts may be needed later. The anterior referencing technique uses the anterior cortex to set the A/P position of the femoral component. The posterior condyle cut is variable.

Constraint Options

The degree of constraint of the bearing can be planned based on surgeon preference and patient requirements. The use of the cruciate retaining (CR) femoral provisionals and components can be used with either a CR or Medial Congruent® (MC) bearing when the posterior cruciate ligament (PCL) is intact.

The CR femoral provisionals and components can be used when the PCL is sacrificed or deficient and removed, if used with either a MC or ultracongruent (UC) bearing provisionals and components.

Also, posterior stabilized (PS) femoral provisionals and components can be used with the PS or constrained posterior stabilized (CPS) bearings provisionals and components when the PCL is deficient and removed.

PS femoral components cannot be used with CR, MC, or UC bearings and CR femoral components cannot be used with PS or CPS bearings.

The CPS bearings can be used to provide moderate varus\valgus constraint in patients to facilitate soft tissue balance and stability. The CPS bearings shall be used with cemented non-porous femoral and tibial components only. Additional information for this product may be found in the Constrained Posterior Stabilized (CPS) Surgical Technique (97-5026-072-00).

The MC, UC, PS, and CPS implants can be used in the following situations, depending on the degree of the deformity, the stability of the ligaments, and the quality of the bone. The surgeon is responsible for assessing whether a more constraining implant/system or revision implant/system is necessary.

1. **Marked valgus deformity** – requiring PCL and lateral soft tissue release.
2. **Prior high tibial osteotomies** – soft tissue balancing is the same as for a valgus deformity with lateral soft tissue and PCL release.
3. **Patellectomy** – PCL incomplete or absent.
4. **Most revision situations** – PCL deficient or nonfunctional.

Introduction (cont.)

ⓘ **Note:** The MC components can be used with or without the PCL present. The UC, PS, and CPS components should not be used if the PCL is present.

Please refer to the package inserts for complete product information, including contraindications, warnings, precautions, and adverse effects.

Pre-operative Planning

Obtain 36 inch or 53 inch standing anteroposterior and lateral radiographs of the extremity, as well as a sunrise view of the patella. The entire femur should be visualized to rule out any structural abnormalities, as the distal femoral cut will be referenced from an intramedullary rod in the medullary canal.

Use the template overlay (available through your Zimmer Biomet representative) to determine the angle between the anatomic axis and the mechanical axis. This angle will be reproduced intraoperatively. This surgical technique helps the surgeon ensure that the distal femur will be cut perpendicular to the mechanical axis and, after soft tissue balancing, will be parallel to the resected surface of the proximal tibia.

Surgical Approach

The surgeon can choose a midvastus approach, a subvastus approach, or a parapatellar medial arthrotomy. Also, depending on surgeon preference, the patella can be either everted or subluxed. The femur, tibia, and patella are prepared independently, and can be cut in any sequence using the principle of measured resection (removing enough bone to allow replacement by the prosthesis).

Patient Preparation

To prepare the limb for total knee arthroplasty, adequate muscle relaxation is required. The anesthesiologist should adjust the medication based on the patient's habitus and weight, and administer to induce adequate muscle paralysis for a minimum of 30-40 minutes. It is imperative that the muscle relaxant be injected prior to inflation of the tourniquet. Alternatively, spinal or epidural anesthesia should produce adequate muscle relaxation. If desired, apply a proximal thigh tourniquet and inflate it with the knee in hyperflexion to maximize that portion of the quadriceps that is below the level of the tourniquet. Once the patient is draped and prepped on the operating table, determine the landmarks for the surgical incision.

Introduction (cont.)

Magnet Usage

Warning: Some instruments in the Persona System contain magnets. All Persona Magnetic Instruments should be kept at a safe distance from a patient's active implantable medical device(s) (i.e. pacemaker). These types of devices may be adversely affected by magnets. Instruments containing magnets should be kept on an appropriate table or stand when not in use at the surgical site.

Symbols

Symbols have been established for the following:

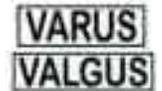
- Left
- Right
- Varus/Valgus
- Medial/Lateral
- Standard
- Do not implant - Not for implant
- Do not impact
- Inset Only
- Anterior Referencing
- Lock
- Unlock
- Cemented
- Stemmed
- Narrow



Left



Right



Varus/Valgus



Medial/Lateral



Standard



Do not implant -
Not for implant



Do not impact



Inset Only



Anterior Referencing



Lock



Unlock



Cemented



Stemmed



Narrow

2. Endoprotezo tvirtinimas – cementinis. Katalogas 7, psl. 7

Introduction (cont.)

Screw/Pin Information

The chart below contains relevant information on various 3.2 mm screws/pins that are compatible with the Persona System. If these screws/pins are used during the procedure for instrument fixation, they should be removed prior to closure as they are NOT implantable.

Screw/Pin	Screw/Pin Item #	Compatible Driver	Shipped Sterile/ Non-sterile	Quantity per Package	Single use?
	25 mm x 2.5 mm Female Hex Screw 42-5099-025-25*	 2.5 mm Male Hex Driver 42-5099-025-00	Sterile	2	Yes
	75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex) 00-5901-020-00	 Pin/Screw Inserter 00-5901-021-00	Sterile	4	Yes
	Hex Headed Screw 33 mm long 00-5901-035-33	 Pin/Screw Inserter 00-5901-021-00	Sterile	2	Yes
	MIS Quad-Sparing™ Total Knee Headed Screw 48 mm long 00-5983-040-48	 Screw Inserter/Extractor 00-5983-049-00	Sterile	1	Yes
	25 mm Shorthead Holding Pin 00-5977-056-03	 Multi Pin Puller 00-5901-022-00	Non-Sterile	1	No

* The 2.5 mm female hex screws and 2.5 mm male hex driver should not be used in cortical bone, as this may increase the incidence of stripping of the driver.

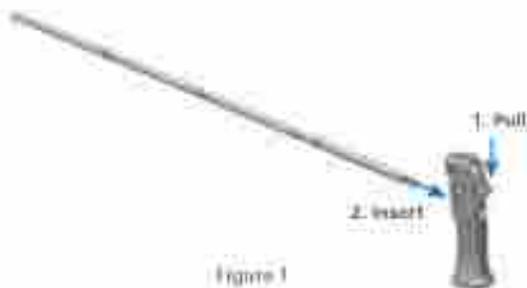


Figure 1



Figure 2



Figure 3



Figure 4

Resect Distal Femur

Assemble Adjustable Distal Resection Instrumentation

Pull the lever on the modular handle and insert the IM rod (Figure 1). Orientation of the IM rod will align with the polished line on the sides of the modular handle.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Alternately, the IM rod may be inserted into the top of the modular handle to accommodate surgical preference.

Set the valgus angle on the adjustable valgus guide by pressing the button and rotating the dial to the appropriate left or right valgus angle from 0 degrees to 9 degrees (Figure 2).

Avoid turning the locking knob excessively in the counterclockwise, or "unlocking", direction to prevent it from binding.

Insert the IM rod into the adjustable valgus guide.

ⓘ Note: If desired, align the depth markings on the IM rod with the flat plate of the adjustable valgus guide to set the IM rod at a specific length. Inserting the IM rod beyond the double line marking, indicated with caution symbols, may prevent assembly of the modular handle to the IM rod (Figure 3).

Refer to Appendix C for Optional Instruments to resect the distal femur.

Set the resection depth on the adjustable resection tower by rotating the dial (Figure 4). The '0' setting indicates a 10 mm resection. Adjustments can be made in 1 mm increments from 10 mm to 14 mm.

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-004-00



Persona Adjustable Resection Tower
42-5099-008-00





Figure 5

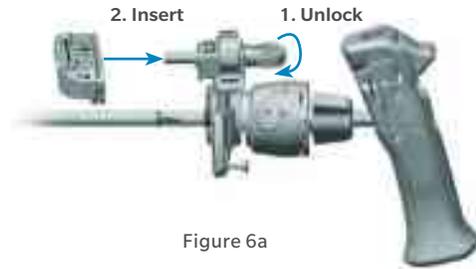


Figure 6a

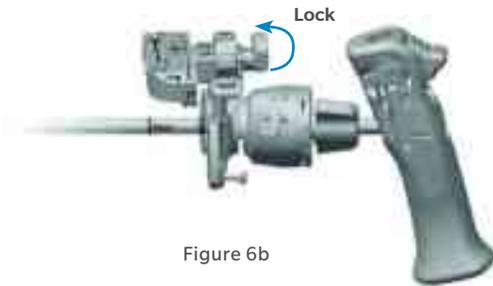


Figure 6b

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

Assemble Adjustable Distal Resection Instrumentation (cont.)

Note: The '0' setting can be set to indicate a 1 mm through 9 mm resection depth, in 1 mm increments, by assembling the corresponding resection plate to the valgus guide. Figure 5 illustrates this with the 9 mm resection plate. The 9 mm and 8 mm resection plates may facilitate correction of recurvatum and the 1 mm–3 mm resection plates can be used for recutting the distal femur, if needed.

The size 1 and 2 femoral components are 1 mm thinner distally than sizes 3-12. Consider adjusting the resection depth on these sizes to accommodate for this difference.

Technique Tip: If it is possible that the femoral component may be a size 1 or 2, then consider cutting the distal resection for a size 1 or 2. If the size of the femur is later determined to be 3-12, then the additional bone cut can be made using the 1 mm resection plate.

Insert the adjustable resection tower into the adjustable valgus guide.

Rotate the lock lever on the adjustable resection tower to the unlocked, or “in-line”, position and fully insert into the cut guide (Figure 6a). Flip the lock lever to the locked, or “vertical”, position to secure it to the cut guide (Figure 6b).

Technique Tip: The adjustable resection tower is compatible with the fixed valgus guide and the fixed resection tower is compatible with the adjustable valgus guide. These instruments can be interchanged to accommodate surgical preference.

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-004-00



Persona Adjustable Resection Tower
42-5099-008-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



Persona 9 mm Distal Resection Plate
42-5099-015-09





Figure 7



Figure 8a



Figure 8b

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

Establish Femoral Alignment

Drill the IM canal using the 8 mm IM step drill (Figure 7). Suction the canal to remove medullary contents.

Insert the IM rod and assembled distal resection instrumentation into the IM canal far enough to ensure the most accurate replication of the anatomic axis.

Set the orientation of the adjustable valgus guide by placing it against the most prominent distal condyle and rotating it about the IM rod so that the engraved lines are aligned with the epicondylar axis (Figure 8a).

Turn the lock knob on the adjustable valgus guide clockwise, to the locked position, to secure orientation of the assembly (Figure 8b).

Note: Setting rotation of the adjustable valgus guide is important for creating a distal resection that matches the desired valgus angle selected. It does not set the rotation of the femoral component.

8 mm IM Step Drill
00-5978-014-00



Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-004-00



Persona Adjustable Resection Tower
42-5099-008-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



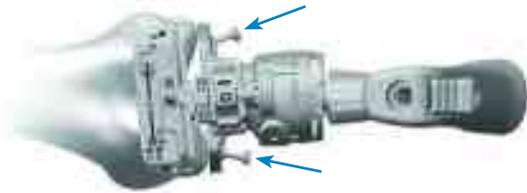


Figure 9



Figure 10

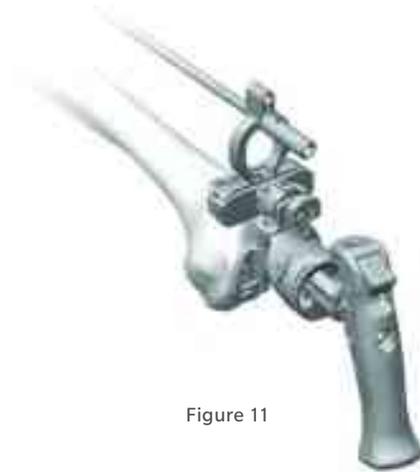


Figure 11

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

Establish Femoral Alignment (cont.)

For additional fixation, or in lieu of using the lock knob, impact the captured pin on the medial or lateral side of the adjustable valgus guide until the head of the captured pin is flush with the plate (Figure 9).

Resect Distal Femur

Verify the adjustable valgus guide is set to the proper side (left or right) and angle and that the adjustable resection tower is set to the appropriate depth.

☰ **Technique Tip:** If unsure of the adjustable resection tower depth setting, rotate the dial clockwise until a “click” is felt. This occurs when the dial moves from the ‘4’ setting to the ‘0’ setting. The bold ‘0’ will be visible on the dial and the line will be aligned with the ‘0’ mark along the shaft (Figure 10).

☰ **Technique Tip:** Confirm valgus alignment by inserting the drop rod adapter into the large holes on the anterior face of the cut guide and insert an alignment rod into the drop rod adapter (Figure 11).

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-004-00



Persona Adjustable Resection Tower
42-5099-008-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



Persona Drop Rod Adapter
42-5399-006-00



Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00





Figure 12

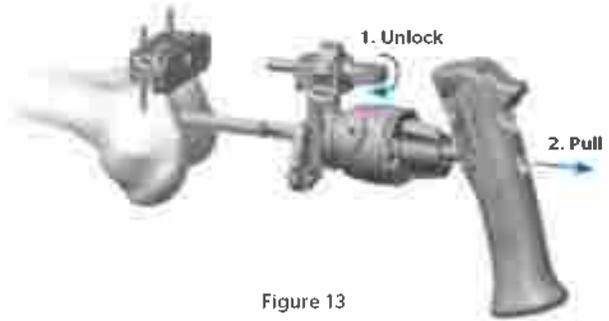


Figure 13

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

Insert a trocar tipped pin through each of the standard pin holes marked '0' on the anterior surface of the cut guide (Figure 12).

Flip the lock lever on the adjustable resection tower to the unlocked, or "in-line", position and pull the handle to remove the IM rod and assembled distal resection instrumentation leaving only the cut guide attached to the femur (Figure 13).

Note: If the captured pin was deployed it may be necessary to first remove it from the bone using the pin puller. Alternatively, removing the IM rod from the adjustable valgus guide may facilitate removal of the captured pin from the bone.

Optional Instrument

A fixed distal resection system exists for users who, for all patients, maintain a consistent valgus angle for their distal cut. For use of this instrument refer to Appendix C: Optional Instruments: Resect Distal Femur - Fixed Distal Resection Instrument Section 1.

Technique Tip: Additional 2 mm adjustments may be made by using the sets of holes marked -2, +2, and +4. These sets of holes indicate, in millimeters, the amount of additional bone resection each will yield relative to the resection setting on the resection tower (where '0' represents 10 mm. However, if the 9 mm resection plate is used, the '0' represents 9 mm).

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-004-00



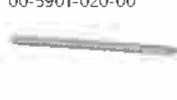
Persona Adjustable Resection Tower
42-5099-008-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



3.2 mm x 75 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin
(2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00





Figure 14



Figure 15a



Figure 15b

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

Optional Instrument (cont.)

Insert the resection guide into the cut slot of the cut guide to verify the depth of resection.

Insert a trocar tipped pin through at least one of the locking, or oblique, pin holes in the cut guide to further secure the cut guide to the femur (Figure 14).

Using a 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) oscillating saw blade through the cut slot in the cut guide, resect the distal femur.

Note: The flatness of the distal femoral resection is critical to ensuring adequate contact between the porous femoral implant and the bone. If using a porous femoral implant, evaluate the flatness of the resection prior to sizing and modify the cut as necessary so that it is completely flat.

Remove all pins and the cut guide.

Optional Cutting Technique

If desired, the bone resection can be made from the top (most distal) surface of the cut guide (Figure 15a). The top surface of the cut guide is 4 mm from the cut slot. Therefore, if cutting from the top surface, the position of the cut guide must be adjusted by moving the cut guide from the trocar tipped pins through the '0' holes and reinserting the cut guide onto the trocar tipped pins through the holes marked '+4' (Figure 15b). Insert a trocar tipped pin through at least one of the locking, or oblique, pin holes in the cut guide to further secure the cut guide to the femur prior to cutting the femur.

Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



3.2 mm x 75 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin
(2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Resection Guide
00-5977-084-00



Multi Pin Puller
00-5901-022-00



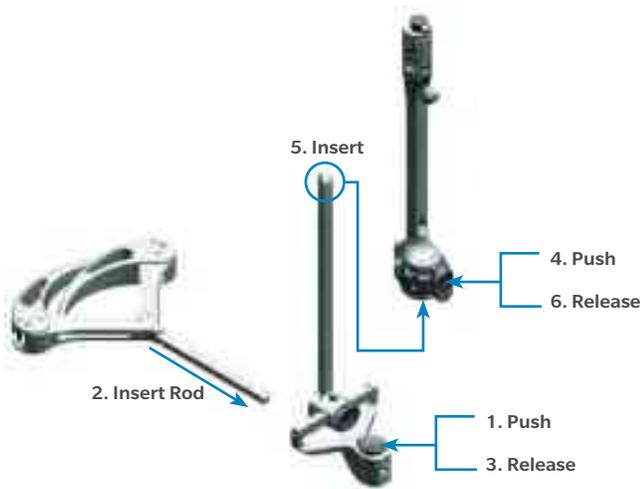


Figure 16



Figure 17

Resect Proximal Tibia

Assemble Extramedullary (EM) Alignment Guide

Depress and hold the button on the EM distal rod and insert the threaded rod on the EM ankle clamp into the distal rod and release the button. Depress and hold the button on the distal end of the EM proximal tube and insert the EM distal rod into the EM proximal tube and release the button (Figure 16).

Attach the selected tibial cut guide to the EM alignment guide (Figure 17).

1. Lift the lever on the EM proximal tube up.
2. Translate the cut guide onto the top of the EM proximal tube, under the locking cone.
3. Push down the lever on the EM proximal tube to lock the cut guide in place.

Persona EM Proximal Tube
42-5399-001-00



Persona EM Distal Rod
42-5399-002-00



Persona EM Ankle Clamp
42-5399-003-00



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Left - 3°
42-5399-051-03



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Left - 7°
42-5399-051-07





Figure 18

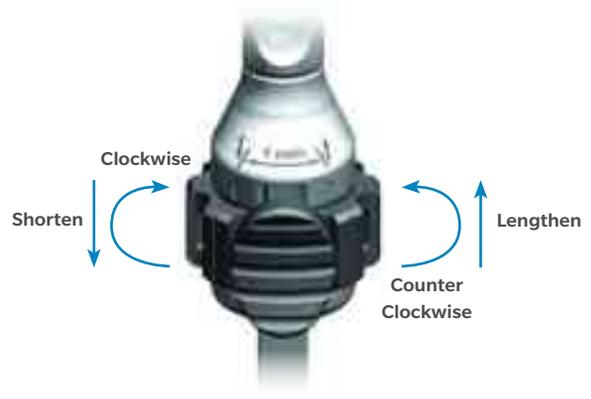


Figure 19

Resect Proximal Tibia (cont.)

Assemble Extramedullary (EM) Alignment Guide (cont.)

The buttons shown in Figure 18 are used to adjust the following: varus/valgus angle of the cut guide, slope of the cut guide and the height of the cut guide. The height adjustment button can be depressed for macro-adjustment or the dial can be rotated for micro-adjustment.

One full rotation of the dial equals 4 mm of height adjustment and ¼ turn equals 1 mm of height adjustment (Figure 19). Rotating the height adjustment dial clockwise shortens the alignment guide and rotating the dial counterclockwise lengthens the alignment guide.

The system includes six different cut guides: a 7 degree cut guide and a 3 degree guide, in left, right, and universal (non-sided) configurations.

ⓘ Technique Tip: It is recommended to use the 3 degree cut guide for a PS component and the 7 degree cut guide for a CR component. If the UC bearing is to be used, the recommended tibial cut slope is 5–7 degrees. Biasing towards a flatter slope cut for the UC bearing provides an opportunity to better match flexion and extension space, considering the flexion space generally increases more than the extension space when the PCL is resected. If the MC bearing is used, the recommended tibial slope is 5 degrees. However, 7 degrees is allowable particularly when the PCL is retained.

Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Right - 3°
42-5399-052-03



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Universal - 3°
42-5399-050-03



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Right - 7°
42-5399-050-07





Figure 20a



Figure 20b



Figure 21a

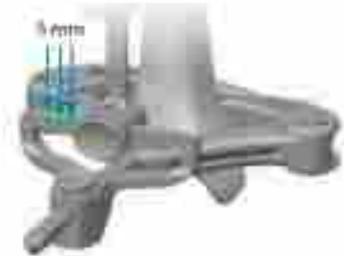


Figure 21b

Resect Proximal Tibia (cont.)

Position Alignment Guide

To improve the exposure of the tibial surface, retract the tibia anteriorly. Carefully position the retractor against the posterior cortex of the tibia subperiosteally to prevent neurovascular injury. Retract the patella laterally. Adjust the EM alignment guide to the approximate length of the tibia. Place the spring arms of the EM ankle clamp around the ankle proximal to the malleoli. Align the vertical slot in the cut guide with the medial third of the tibial tubercle.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Care should be taken when pinning into the tibia to avoid perforating the posterior cortex.

Adjust the height of the cut guide to the approximate desired location. Use the engraved line on the top of the cut guide to align the rotational and M/L placement guide (Figure 20b). A 3.2 mm pin or screw may be inserted through the 12 mm vertical slot in the cut guide to secure the desired M/L and rotational position of the proximal portion of the guide (Figure 20a).

ⓘ Note: This pin will need to be removed to allow the "+2" or "+4" mm shifts with the cut guide.

Align the EM alignment guide with the mechanical axis of the tibia (Figure 21a). The longitudinal axis will usually lie just medial to the mid-point of the tibial tubercle and be centered in line with the intercondylar eminence. The distal end of the EM alignment guide should be positioned about 5 mm–10 mm medial to the midpoint between the palpable medial and lateral malleoli. The short vertical engraved lines on the varus/valgus adjustment rail are incremented by 5 mm to aid in setting the desired varus/valgus position of the EM alignment guide (Figure 21b). Excessive soft tissue or poor exposure or visualization can make it difficult to palpate bony landmarks so care should be taken to ensure accurate cuts.

Persona EM Proximal Tube
42-5399-001-00



Persona EM Distal Rod
42-5399-002-00



Persona EM Ankle Clamp
42-5399-003-00



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



3.2 mm x 75 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin
(2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07





Figure 22

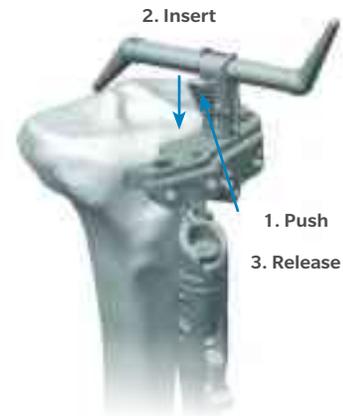


Figure 23

Resect Proximal Tibia (cont.)

Position Alignment Guide (cont.)

Adjust the EM alignment guide in the sagittal plane to be parallel to the anterior tibial crest. A 3.2 mm drill or the 3.2 mm pin can be placed through the hole in the slot of the cut guide to help assess the expected slope of the tibial resection, and if desired, match the patient's specific anatomic slope (Figure 22). As necessary, adjust the tibial slope of the EM alignment guide. If there is bulky bandage around the ankle or if there is excessive adipose tissue, the guide can be adjusted to create the desired slope. This will help ensure that the tibia will be cut with the proper slope. Care should be taken to avoid excessive posterior slope and to verify coronal alignment to the mechanical axis.

Set Resection Level

Each tip of the stylus indicates a different resection level. The 2 mm tip is used to establish the resection level from the defective tibial condyle for a minimal cut. The 10 mm tip is used to establish the resection level from the least involved tibial condyle.

To assemble, push and hold the lever on the stylus and insert the stylus into the top of the cut guide and release the lever (Figure 23). The stylus rotates and telescopes to facilitate desired positioning of the stylus tip.

- ☰ **Technique Tip:** Boom tip must be in the vertical position to accurately assess resection level. Correct position is verified with an audible click as the boom twists. **WARNING:** An excessive bone resection will result if the boom is not in the vertical position.
- ☰ **Technique Tip:** If using the top surface of the cut guide to make the resection, follow this technique for setting the resection level with the stylus. Then follow the optional technique at the end of this section. The stylus tips are calibrated to the cut slot.





Figure 24



Figure 25



Figure 26



Figure 27



Figure 28

Resect Proximal Tibia (cont.)

Set Resection Level (cont.)

The 2 mm tip should rest on the defective tibial condyle (Figure 24). This positions the slot of the cut guide to remove 2 mm of bone below the tip of the stylus.

Alternatively, rest the 10 mm tip of the stylus on the cartilage of the least involved condyle (Figure 25). This will allow the removal of the same amount of bone that the thinnest tibial component will replace. These two points of resection will usually not coincide. The surgeon must determine the appropriate level of resection based on patient's needs, such as age and bone quality. Rotate the micro-adjustment dial of the EM proximal tube to position the stylus and the cut guide to the desired level.

⊖ Technique Tip: When adjusting the height of the EM alignment guide steady the distal portion of the guide with one hand and use the other hand to adjust the height of the proximal portion of the guide.

A resection guide can be placed through the cut slot on the cut guide, to verify the desired level and slope of the resection (Figure 26). Insert a 3.2 mm trocar tipped pin through one of the "0" holes in the cut guide with the pin/screw inserter. Ensure the cut guide is flush to the bone and not impeded by soft tissues before making the cut.

Insert a second trocar tipped pin through the other "0" hole in the cut guide with the pin/screw inserter (Figure 27). Remove the stylus by pushing the lever on the side of the stylus and remove.

To confirm alignment, insert the drop rod adapter into the cut guide and insert the alignment rod into the adapter (Figure 28).

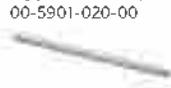
Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm
42-5399-005-00



Persona Drop Rod Adapter
42-5399-006-00



75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar
Tipped Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Resection Guide
00-5977-084-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07



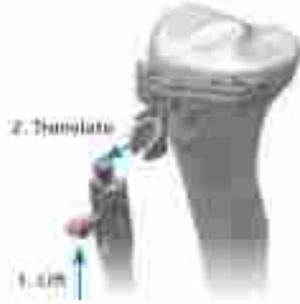


Figure 29



Figure 31



Figure 30a



Locking Pin Symbol

Figure 30b



Figure 32

Resect Proximal Tibia (cont.)

Resect Proximal Tibia

The entire EM alignment guide can be left in place for additional stability during resection. Optionally, the EM alignment guide can be removed by lifting the lever on the EM proximal tube up to the open position, translating the EM alignment guide anteriorly while leaving the cut guide in place (Figure 29). If the EM alignment guide has been removed, additional 2 mm adjustments may be made by shifting the cut guide to the sets of holes marked “+2”, and “+4”. The markings on the cut guide indicate, in millimeters, the amount of additional bone resection relative to the standard tibial resection set by the cut guide and stylus. If a pin or screw was inserted into the 12 mm vertical slot, it will need to be removed to make the 2 mm adjustments.

Once the resection level has been determined, insert a 3.2 mm trocar tipped pin in the oblique hole indicated by a lock pin symbol, to further secure the cut guide (Figures 30a and 30b). If a pin or screw was inserted into the 12 mm vertical slot, then a pin through the oblique hole may not be needed for secure fixation.

Optional Technique

If desired, the resection can be made from the top surface of the cut guide. The top surface of the cut guide is 4 mm above the cut slot (Figure 31); therefore, the position of the cut guide must be adjusted by moving the cut guide from the headless pins and reinserting the cut guide through the holes marked “+4” (Figure 32).

Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07



75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar Tipped
Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Multi Pin Puller
00-5901-022-00





Figure 33



Figure 34



Figure 35

Resect Proximal Tibia (cont.)

Optional Technique (cont.)

ⓘ Technique Tip: The patellar tendon may be located behind the lateral side of the cut guide due to the patellar tendon relief cutout on the cut guide. Be careful to avoid cutting the patellar tendon when resecting the tibia.

Use a 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) oscillating saw blade through the slot on the cut guide to resect the proximal surface of the tibia (Figure 33).

Prior to removing the cut guide, a contralateral or universal cut guide (of any angle) can be inverted and placed on the resected tibia to assure that a planar cut has been achieved (Figure 34). If necessary, perform a clean-up cut.

ⓘ Note: The flatness of the proximal tibial resection is critical to ensuring adequate contact between the porous tibial implant and the bone. If using a porous tibial implant, evaluate the flatness of the proximal tibial resection prior to drilling for the pegs. Modify the cut as necessary so that it is completely flat.

Remove oblique pins and the tibial cut guide.

ⓘ Technique Tip: If unable to complete the resection on the lateral side of the tibia, remove the cut guide, extend the knee and retract the soft tissue on the lateral side. If necessary, use an osteotome to complete the resection.

If the cut guide has been removed, the drop rod adapter and alignment rod can be inserted into the holes on the inverted contralateral or universal cut guide (of any angle) to verify the desired tibial resection (Figure 35).

Remove all pins.

Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Universal - 3°
42-5399-050-03



Persona Tibial Cut Guide
Universal - 7°
42-5399-050-07



75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar
Tipped Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Multi Pin Puller
00-5901-022-00



Persona Drop Rod Adapter
42-5399-006-00



Alignment Rod
with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



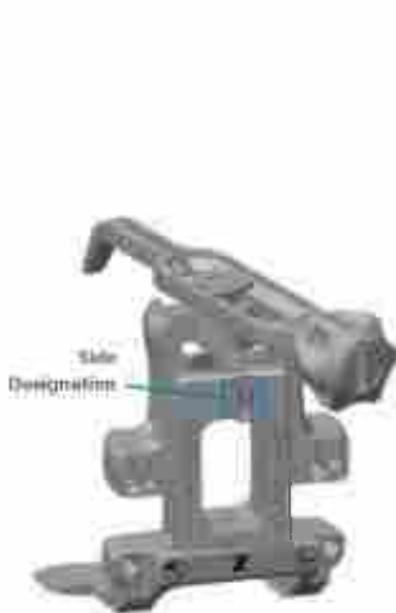


Figure 36

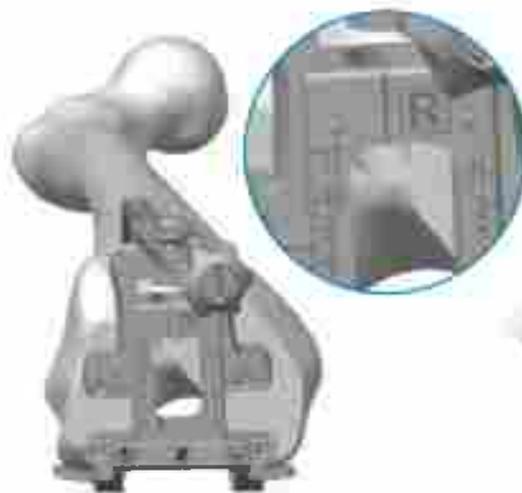


Figure 37



Figure 38

Size Femur and Establish External Rotation

Rotate the feet of the anterior referencing femoral sizing guide so the appropriate “Left” or “Right” markings are visible as the femoral sizing guide is placed on the bone (Figure 36). External rotation can be set at 3 degrees or 5 degrees from the posterior condylar axis.

⊖ **Technique Tip:** Remove any osteophytes that interfere with instrument positioning.

Apply the sizer so that the flat surface of the sizer is flush against the resected surface of the distal femur and the feet of the sizer are flush against the posterior condyles. Center the sizer mediolaterally. Both the vertical and horizontal portions of the sizer provide visual cues relative to the A/P and epicondylar axes of the femur to help ensure that desired external rotation is attained.

⊖ **Note:** Sizer geometry is rotated 3 degrees to align to the A/P and epicondylar axes of the femur. The 3 degrees drill holes are rotated 3 degrees from the posterior feet and are neutral to the central sizer geometry. This enables use of the A/P and epicondylar axis to set rotation.

If the 3 degrees external rotation holes are to be used to set external rotation, the etched line on the sizer should be positioned so it is in line with Whiteside’s line (Figure 37) to optimize the M/L position of the drill holes for subsequent 4-in-1 cut guide placement. If the 5 degrees external rotation holes are to be used, the sizer can be positioned with the etched line on the sizer 4 mm laterally from Whiteside’s line to better center the drill holes for subsequent 4-in-1 cut guide placement, due to the M/L offset of the holes. Hold the guide in place and if necessary, secure the sizer to the femur using 25 mm x 3.2 mm (2.5 mm female hex) screws (Figure 38) in one or both of the holes on the lower portion of the guide to help draw the sizer adjacent to the distal femur, particularly in MIS situations.

⊖ **Note:** Do NOT use 48 mm screws for fixation of the anterior reference sizer. 48 mm screws are not recommended due to potential bone perforation.

⊖ **Technique Tip:** Do not impact the sizer onto the femur.

Persona Anterior Referencing Sizer
42-5099-088-10



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



25 mm x 2.5 mm Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25





Figure 39a



Figure 39b

Size Femur and Establish External Rotation (cont.)

Slightly extend the knee and retract soft tissues to expose the anterior femoral cortex. Clear any soft tissue from the anterior cortex. Ensure that the leg is in less than 90 degrees of flexion (70 degrees–80 degrees). This will decrease the tension of the patellar tendon to facilitate placement of the sizing boom. The sizing boom telescopes proximally/distally to facilitate optimal placement along the anterior cortex. The engraved lines along the top of the boom approximate the anterior flange lengths of the size 1, 7, and 12 femoral components (Figure 39a). Once the sizing boom is appropriately positioned, it should be locked in place by tightening the knob at the end of the boom clockwise (Figure 39b).

- ☰ **Technique Tip:** Lock boom after positioning to reduce the toggle of the boom tip. This will also reduce the risk of notching.
- ☰ **Technique Tip:** Positioning the sizing boom tip on the “high” part of the femur by lateralizing the location of the sizing boom tip can often lessen the likelihood of notching the femur.
- ☰ **Technique Tip:** To size accurately, the sizing boom should be telescoped to the size read from the tower. If the boom is telescoped to the exact size, the tip of the boom will approximate the exit point of the saw blade through the anterior cortex.

25 mm x 2.5 mm
Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



Persona Anterior Referencing Sizer
42-5099-088-10



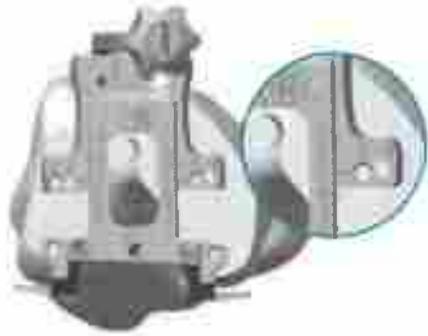


Figure 40



Figure 41

Size Femur and Establish External Rotation (cont.)

After the sizer is appropriately positioned on the femur, read the femoral size from the engraved lines on the sizer tower and select the closest size (Figure 40). There are six even sizes labeled on the left side of the tower and six odd sizes labeled on the right side of the tower, with lines indicating the in-between sizes. The 3 degrees or 5 degrees holes in the midline of the A/P portion of the sizer are used to drill 3.2 mm holes for pegs on the anterior referencing 4-in-1 femoral cut guide (Figure 41). A 3.2 mm pin may be placed in the first drilled hole to maintain an “index” position prior to drilling the second hole. Remove the screws, then remove the sizer.

- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** The multi pin puller cannot be used to extract the screw(s).
- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** This anterior referencing sizer works only with these anterior referencing 4-in-1 femoral cut guides and provisionals, and implants referenced in this technique.
- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** If the femoral size is determined to be a size 3 or bigger but was prepared for a size 1 or 2, consider cutting additional distal bone using the 1 mm resection plate.



Figure 42



Figure 43



Figure 44a

Figure 44b

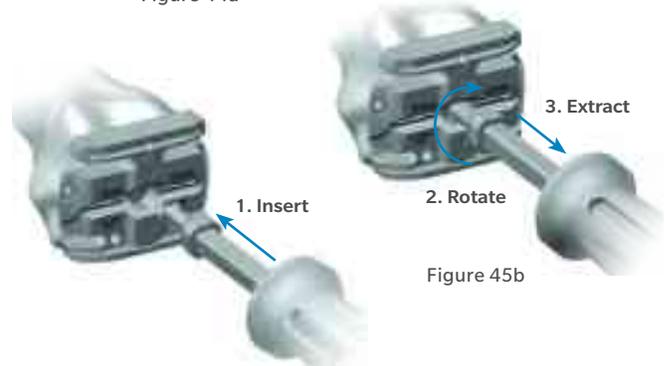


Figure 45a

Figure 45b

Complete Femoral A/P and Chamfer Resections

By hand, place the 4-in-1 cut guide on the femur by aligning the two pins on the back of the guide with the previously drilled positioning holes (Figure 42). Impact the face of the guide until the guide is flush with the femur. Place the resection guide through the anterior slot of the cut guide to ensure the desired anterior resection (Figure 43). If inadequate bone will be removed from the anterior cortex, drill through the two holes on the face of the cut guide (Figure 44a). Use the slaphammer to axially remove the cut guide (Figures 45a and 45b). Place the next smaller-sized femoral cut guide on the femur in the newly drilled “posteriorized” drill holes (Figures 44a and 44b). Verify the anterior and posterior resection levels with the resection guide to assure that the desired resections will be attained. If too much posterior bone will be resected the original femoral cut guide can be used.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** If the 2 mm shift holes are to be used, assure that the desired holes on the distal femur are used. The resection guide can be used as final verification of the anticipated anterior and posterior resections.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** If there is a risk of anterior notching, the 4-in-1 cut guide can be removed, rotated 180 degrees and be replaced on the distal femur. Holes can then be drilled through the 2 mm shift holes on the face of the 4-in-1 guide. The 4-in-1 guide then needs to be removed, rotated 180 degrees and be placed on the distal femur in the anteriorized holes. This will result in a 2 mm anterior shift of the 4-in-1 femoral resections. Using the resection guide, verify that the desired anterior and posterior resections will be attained.

Optional Instrument

The shift block can be used to internally or externally rotate the 4-in-1 cut guide 2 degrees and/or shift 1 mm in the anterior or posterior direction. Refer to Appendix C: Optional Instruments: Shift Block, for use.

Persona Anterior Referencing
4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 7
42-5099-085-62



Resection Guide
00-5977-084-00



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



Persona Slaphammer
42-5099-037-00





Figure 46

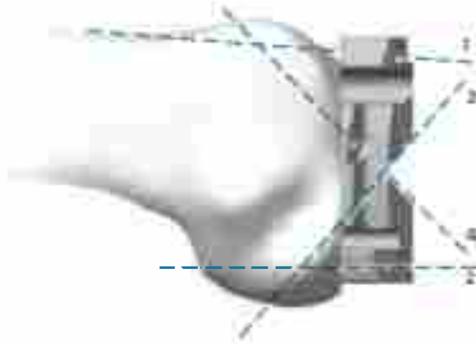


Figure 47

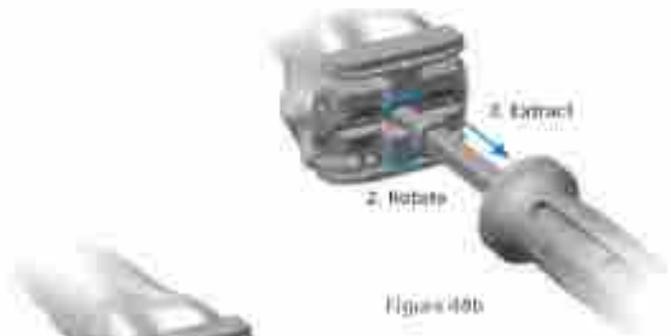


Figure 48b



Figure 48a

Complete Femoral A/P and Chamfer Resections (cont.)

Optional Instrument (cont.)

After final placement of the desired anterior referencing 4-in-1 cut guide, insert 3.2 mm trocar-tipped pins or 3.2 mm headed screws (see Screw Information section for examples) through the oblique holes in the anterior referencing 4-in-1 cut guide (Figure 46). Use a 1.27 mm (.050 in.) thick oscillating saw blade to complete the anterior, posterior, posterior chamfer, and anterior chamfer resections through the cut slots (Figure 47). Upon completion of the cuts, use the multi pin puller to remove the oblique pins.

ⓘ Technique Tip: It is not recommended that the following headed screws are used through the oblique holes of the anterior referencing 4-in-1 cut guides, as the head of the screw may interfere with the saw blade: 00-5791-041-00, 00-5791-043-00, 00-5791-044-00, 00-5061-063-00.

Use the slaphammer to remove the cut guide from the femur. Insert the slaphammer, rotate ¼ turn clockwise to engage the locking feature extract (Figures 48a and 48b).

ⓘ Technique Tip: Completing the femoral resections in the order of anterior, posterior, posterior chamfer, and then anterior chamfer, the 4-in-1 cut guide will have the greatest stability.

75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar Tipped DrillPin (2.5 mm hex)
0-5901-020-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Multi Pin Puller
00-5901-022-00



Persona Slaphammer
42-5099-037-00



Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 7
42-5099-085-62





Figure 49a



Figure 49b

 Male-headed Screws/Pins must be removed from these holes for Tibial Articular Surface Provisionals (TASP)



Figure 50

Establish Size and Rotation of Tibia

Use only Persona tibial sizing, broaching, and provisional instrumentation for preparation of Persona Implants.

Once tibial osteophytes have been thoroughly removed, select the appropriate right or left sizing plate that provides the desired tibial coverage, without overhang at any location. Appropriate tibial sizing is important as an over sized tibia component can result in overhang, soft tissue impingement and pain, or with stemmed components potential distal conflict between stem and bone.

Attach the tibial sizing plate handle to the cemented tibial sizing plate (Figure 49a). The recommended tibial rotational alignment is within 5 degrees of the axis created by the medial 1/3 of the tibial tubercle and the PCL attachment point. The engraved lines on the cemented tibial sizing plate can be used to aid in establishing the desired tibial rotation. Rotate the cemented tibial sizing plate to attain the desired tibial rotational alignment. The notch in the lateral periphery of the sizing plate is used to establish proper position with respect to the lateral border of the tibia without medialization of the sizing plate.

When the desired position has been attained, secure the cemented tibial sizing plate by placing 25 mm x 3.2 mm (2.5 mm female hex) screws or 25 mm x 3.2 mm short head holding pins in the medial and lateral holes near the PCL cutout of the cemented tibial sizing plate (Figure 49b). The remaining adjunct fixation holes shown on the surface of the cemented tibial sizing plate can be used if necessary. If the cemented tibial sizing plate is to be used as a provisional in later steps, male-headed screws/pins used in these holes must be removed prior to using the Tibial Articular Surface Provisionals (TASPs) (Figure 50). Ensure that the cemented tibial sizing plate remains in the proper position when securing it to the bone. Once desired alignment has been verified with the alignment rod, remove the tibial sizing plate handle from the cemented tibial sizing plate.

25 mm x 2.5 mm Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25



25 mm Shorthead Holding Pin
00-5977-056-03



Persona Tibial Sizing Plate Handle
42-5399-017-00



Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Size F Right
42-5399-075-02



Multi Pin Puller
00-5901-022-00



Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00





Figure 51a



Figure 51b

Establish Size and Rotation of Tibia (cont.)

- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** Do not impact, lever, or pry the tibial sizing plate handle; this instrument is designed for alignment purposes only. Use the alignment rod in the hole or slot in the tibial sizing plate handle to verify proper tibial plate varus/valgus alignment. (See Appendix A for correcting varus/valgus resections)
- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** If using a screw through the anterior medial hole on the periphery of the cemented tibial sizing plate, ensure that the cemented tibial sizing plate remains in the desired position and does not lift off posteriorly.

Drill and Broach Tibia

The keel of the tibial implant has a unique location for every size; therefore, it is critical to select the proper size at this step before drilling and broaching. Once these subsequent steps have been performed, the size should not be changed. If desired, femoral finishing can be performed in conjunction with provisional trialing at this stage to assure that the desired range

of motion and soft tissue balance can be attained with the cemented tibial sizing plate in place prior to drilling and broaching the tibia.

By hand, place and hold the cemented tibial drill guide on the tibia cemented tibial sizing plate, by first engaging the posterior tabs in the undercuts in the cemented tibial sizing plate and then making sure that the distal anterior portion of the cemented tibial drill guide is flush against the cemented tibial sizing plate (Figure 51a).

Use the cemented tibial drill and drill until the center of the size-specific engraved line on the cemented tibial drill is in line with the top of the cemented tibial drill guide (Figure 51b). After drilling is complete, remove the cemented tibial drill and cemented tibial drill guide.

- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** Insert cemented tibial drill into cemented tibial drill guide prior to starting cemented tibial drill. By hand, hold the cemented tibial drill guide flush against the cemented tibial sizing plate while drilling.





Figure 52

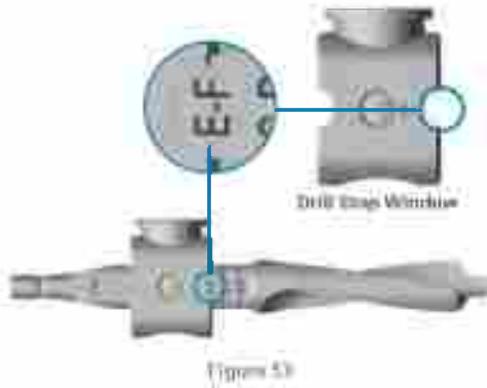


Figure 53



Figure 54

Drill and Broach Tibia (cont.)

Optional Technique

If desired, the cemented tibial drill stop collar, may be used to aid in drilling to the correct depth. Depress the button on the cemented tibial drill stop collar and slide the cemented tibial drill stop collar to the desired size-specific position on the cemented tibial drill (Figure 52).

Confirm that the correct size is displayed in the cemented tibial drill stop collar window (Figure 53) and that the cemented tibial drill stop collar is locked on the cemented tibial drill.

☰ **Technique Tip:** Verify that the cemented tibial drill stop collar is locked on the cemented tibial drill by attempting to slide the cemented tibial drill stop collar on the cemented tibial drill by hand. The cemented tibial drill stop collar will make an audible click when it locks on the cemented tibial drill.

☰ **Technique Tip:** Insert cemented tibial drill into cemented tibial drill guide prior to drilling.

After positioning the cemented tibial drill stop collar in the proper position, drill through the cemented tibial drill guide until the cemented tibial drill stop collar contacts the cemented tibial drill guide (Figure 54). After drilling is complete, remove the cemented tibial drill and cemented tibial drill guide from the cemented tibial sizing plate.

Persona Tibial Sizing Plate Handle
42-5399-017-00



Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Size F Right
42-5399-075-02



Persona Cemented Tibial Drill, 15.7 mm
42-5399-018-10



Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Guide - 15.7 mm
42-5399-020-00



Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Stop Collar, 15.7 mm
42-5399-019-00



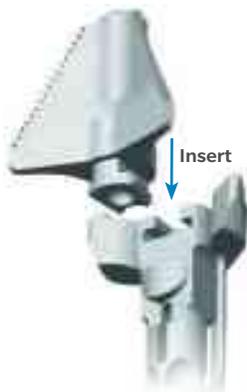


Figure 55



Figure 56



Figure 57

Drill and Broach Tibia (cont.)

Optional Technique (cont.)

Insert the correct-sized cemented tibial broach into the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle (Figure 55). Retract the impactation head until it locks in the fully retracted position, which will facilitate placement on the cemented tibial sizing plate. After seating the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle on the cemented tibial sizing plate, tap the impactation head once to seat the cemented tibial broach. Impact the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle assembly with care to prevent fracture of the tibia (Figure 56). Impact until the impactation head bottoms out on the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle stop (Figure 56 inset). While holding the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle, impact the extraction button to remove the cemented tibial broach from the bone (Figure 57). Avoid dislodging the cemented tibial sizing plate when removing the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle.

- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Assure that no metallic debris is present on the magnetic feet of the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle as this may inhibit the mating with the cemented tibial sizing plate and may introduce unwanted debris into the surgical site.
- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Make sure that the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle remains flush against the cemented tibial sizing plate and in full contact with the cemented tibial sizing plate and that the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle does not tip during impactation. The orientation of the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle is important to ensure proper and complete broaching resulting in full seating of the tibial implant on the bone.
- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** DO NOT extract with mallet blows on either the medial or lateral side of the under surface of the impactation head of the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle. DO NOT attempt to extract the cemented tibial broach with a horizontal or angled blow on any side of the cemented tibial broach inserter/extractor handle.

Persona Cemented
Tibial Broach Size EF
42-5399-022-05



Persona Cemented Tibial Broach
Inserter/Extractor Handle
42-5399-023-00



Persona Cemented Tibial
Sizing Plate Size F Right
42-5399-075-02



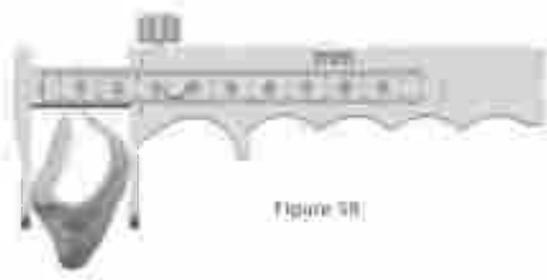


Figure 58

Persona Standard Implant Patella Size & Thickness

26 mm x 7.5 mm*	35 mm x 9.0 mm
29 mm x 8.0 mm**	38 mm x 9.5 mm
32 mm x 8.5 mm**	41 mm x 10.0 mm

* The 26 mm patella must always be inset.

** The 29 mm and 32 mm patellae must be inset when used with sizes 10–12 Persona PS femoral components.

See package insert for complete details.

Figure 59

Prepare the Patella

If the surgeon determines that the condition of the patient's patella is satisfactory, it is not necessary to resurface the patella. The geometry, depth, and length of the patella groove on the Persona Femoral Component accommodates the unresurfaced patella.

ⓘ Technique Tip: These instruments are designed for onlaying all-poly patella only.

Place the leg in full extension, evert the patella to at least 90 degrees. Stabilize the patella, using two inverted towel clips. Incise the soft tissue around the patella down to the insertion of the quadriceps and patellar tendons. Before making any bone cuts, determine the maximum thickness of the patella by using the femur caliper to measure the most prominent anterior-to-posterior dimension (Figure 58).

ⓘ Technique Tip: The femur caliper has a tolerance of ± 0.25 mm.

Femur Caliper
00-5903-030-00



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



Figure 60

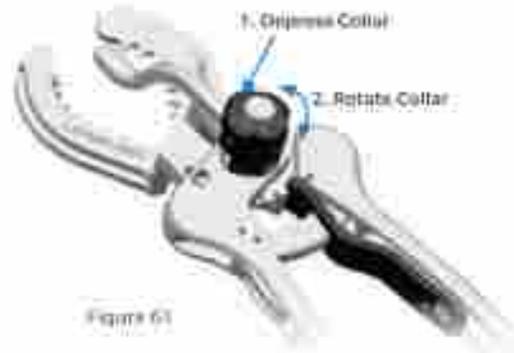


Figure 61

Resect the Patella

Please refer to the appropriate surgical technique if other patella instrumentation is to be used to resect the patella.

Refer to the sizing chart for patella dimensions (Figure 59). Use a 3.2 mm drill to drill the highest portion of the medial facet perpendicular to the articular surface approximately 12 mm deep centered on the medial sagittal ridge (Figure 60). This acts as a guide for proper medialization of the patella.

Use the patella osteotomy guide with the stylus set for the desired amount of resection. Depress the button on the stylus while twisting to set the stylus at the desired resection level (Figure 61). If the patella is very worn, resect less bone.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Assure that the patella osteotomy guide stylus is referencing the most prominent point on the patella before resecting.

ⓘ Technique Tip: At least 10 mm of bone must remain to ensure that the pegs of the patella implant do not protrude through the anterior surface (see image).





Figure 62

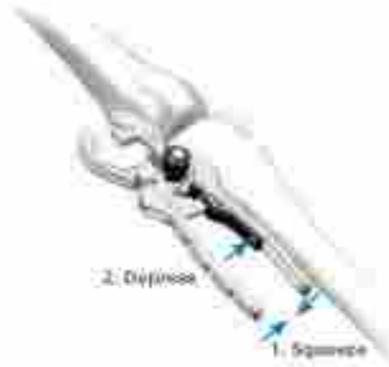


Figure 63



Figure 64

Resect the Patella (cont.)

Apply the patella osteotomy guide medially and laterally with the jaws at the osteochondral junction with the handles of the jig oriented toward the foot. Apply the guide with the jaws parallel to the dorsal surface of the patella, while positioning the patella osteotomy guide stylus over the most prominent point on the patella. Make the resection with a 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) thick saw blade (Figure 62). Cut the patella flat so that a smooth surface remains.

🔑 **Technique Tip:** To facilitate unlocking the patella osteotomy guide from the patella, apply slight gripping pressure on the handles of the patella osteotomy guide and depress the release lever to unlock the patella osteotomy guide (Figure 63).

Finish the Patella

Using the NexGen® Patella Sizing Template, select the maximum-sized patella that does not overhang, centered over the 3.2 mm drill hole as a reference for proper medialization (Figure 64).

- 🔑 **Technique Tip:** Do not drill through the center hole of the NexGen Patella Sizing Template.
- 🔑 **Technique Tip:** Eccentric placement of the patella 3–4 mm medially allows for better patella tracking.





Figure 65



Figure 66



Figure 67

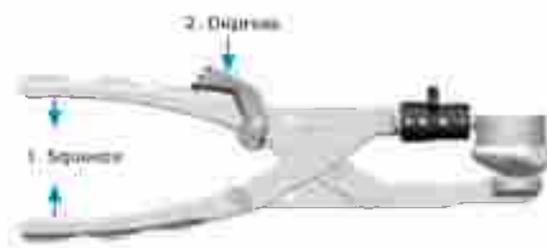


Figure 68

Finish the Patella (cont.)

Insert the appropriately-sized NexGen Patella Peg Drill Guide into the patella clamp in the proper orientation (Figure 65). Place the patella clamp with the NexGen Patella Peg Drill Guide over the cut surface of the patella, centered slightly toward the medial facet over the 3.2 mm drill hole with the clamp oriented so two of the holes are biased toward the medial side of the patella (Figure 66).

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** For hard/sclerotic bone it may be necessary to impact the NexGen Patella Peg Drill Guide face to fully seat the drill guide. This is necessary to assure that adequate bone removal is attained during drilling to fully seat the implant.

Use the NexGen 6.4 mm Patella/Femoral Drill to drill through the 3-peg holes in the NexGen Patella Peg Drill Guide (Figure 67).

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** To facilitate unlocking the patella clamp from the patella, apply slight gripping pressure on the handles of the patella clamp and depress the release lever to unlock the patella clamp (Figure 68).

NexGen Patella Peg Drill Guide
Sizes 29, 32, 35, 38, 41
00-5903-023-29/41



Patella Clamp
00-5903-020-00



NexGen 6.4 mm Patella/Femoral Drill
00-5120-052-01



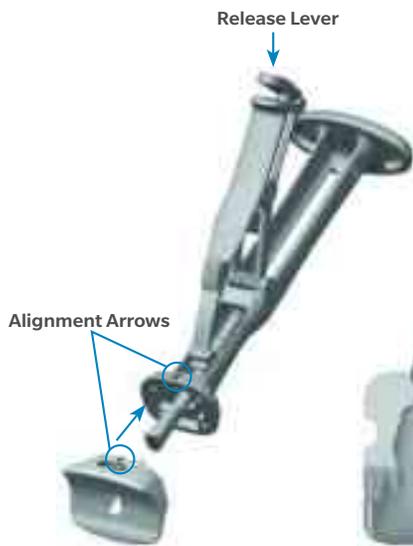


Figure 69a

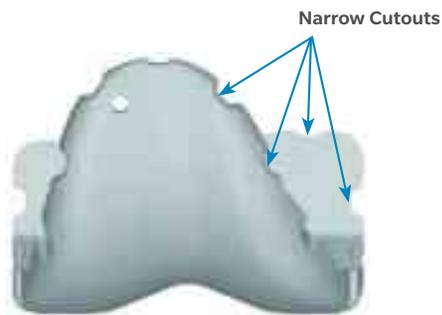


Figure 69b



Figure 70

CR Femoral Finishing and Trialing

ⓘ Technique Tip: Reference the orientation and size etched and/or engraved markings to identify the correct provisional.

Assemble the femoral CR impactor pad to the femoral inserter/extractor. Hold the femoral inserter/extractor with the handle in the open position and insert the femoral CR impactor pad, aligning the "CR" on the femoral CR impactor pad with the arrow on the femoral inserter/extractor (Figure 69a). The femoral CR impactor pad is keyed, so the femoral CR impactor pad may have to be rotated while placing and aligning the femoral CR impactor pad onto the femoral inserter/extractor.

Femoral sizes 3 through 11 are provided in two profiles, standard and narrow. The size 3 through 11 standard femoral provisionals have intermittent cutouts around the periphery, with the inner dimension representing the outer profile of the narrow femoral implant and the outer dimension representing the outer profile of the standard femoral implant (Figure 69b).

Femoral sizes 1 and 2 are provided in one profile, narrow; and femoral size 12 provided in one profile, standard. Thus the size 1, 2 and 12 femoral provisionals do not have intermittent cutouts. Care should be taken to use the appropriate standard or narrow implant as is related to side (left or right) and size based on the provisional fit and ROM provided during the trialing phase.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Do not impact the anterior flange of the CR femoral provisional. Do not impact the medial or lateral aspects or the release lever of the femoral inserter/extractor.

Remove any posterior osteophytes or overhanging bone on the femur to facilitate maximum knee flexion. Attach the femoral inserter/extractor to the correct CR femoral provisional by inserting the hook on the femoral inserter/extractor arm into the anterior notch in the CR femoral provisional and close the handle on the femoral inserter/extractor to secure the CR femoral provisional (Figure 70).



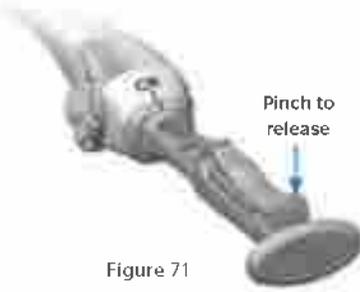


Figure 71

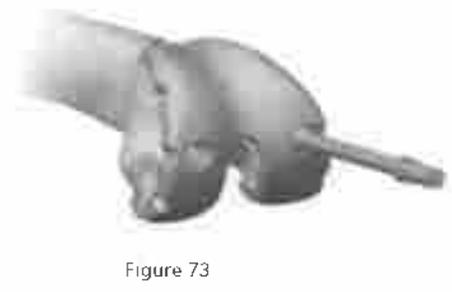


Figure 73

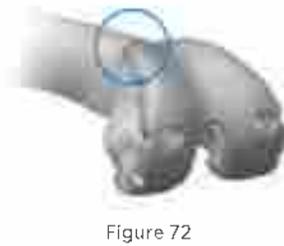


Figure 72

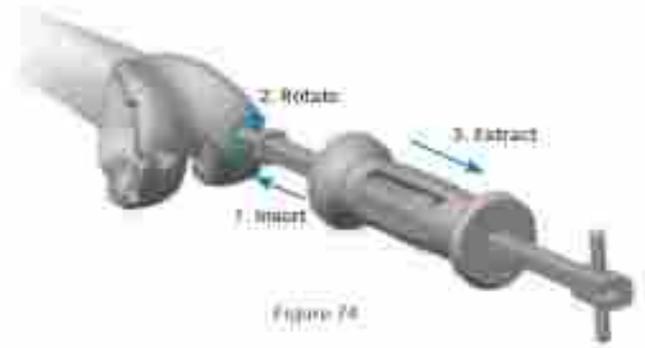


Figure 74

CR Femoral Finishing and Trialing (cont.)

Place the correct CR femoral provisional onto the femur in the desired medial/lateral position. Impact the end of the femoral inserter/extractor handle to fully seat the CR femoral provisional onto the femur (Figure 71). To remove the femoral inserter/extractor from the CR femoral provisional, pinch the release lever while pulling out/down (Figure 71). Alternatively, if the CR femoral provisional is placed on the femur by hand, the femoral inserter/extractor handle must be in the closed and locked position prior to engaging the CR femoral provisional. Then the femoral inserter/extractor can be used to impact the provisional onto the femur. For additional fixation of the fully seated provisional, insert the 25 mm x 3.2 mm screw (2.5 mm female hex) with the 2.5 mm male hex driver through the hole in the lateral anterior flange of the CR femoral provisional (Figure 72).

Technique Tip: Ensure the shoulder of drill is seated at bottom of the femoral provisional counterbore.

If the tibia has been prepared, a trial range of motion can be performed to assure proper positioning of the CR femoral provisional prior to femoral peg hole preparation. Once desired medial-lateral placement has been attained, drill the peg holes for size 3 through 12 femoral implants through the CR femoral provisional with the NexGen 6.4 mm Patella/Femoral Drill (Figure 73). For size 1 and 2 femoral implants use the NexGen 4.4 mm Femoral Peg Drill. If a screw was used to provide adjunct fixation, remove the screw from the anterior flange in the CR femoral provisional. The slaphammer can be used to remove size 3 through 12 CR femoral provisionals (Figure 74). Rotate the slaphammer a ¼ turn outward. For size 1 and 2 CR femoral provisionals the slaphammer can be inserted into the notch on the medial or lateral side of the provisional. Alternatively, the femoral inserter/extractor can be reattached to the CR femoral provisional to remove it from the bone. If necessary, place the round end of the slaphammer in the extraction hole of the femoral inserter/extractor to facilitate removal.

Persona Femoral Inserter/Extractor
42-5099-092-00



Persona Femoral CR Impactor Pad
42-5099-094-00



Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right 42
5027-062-02



25 mm x 2.5 mm Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25



NexGen 6.4 mm Patella/Femoral Drill
00-5120-052-01



Persona Slaphammer
42-5099-037-00



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



NexGen 4.4mm Femoral Drill for size 1 and 2 Femoral Provisionals
00-5965-009-00



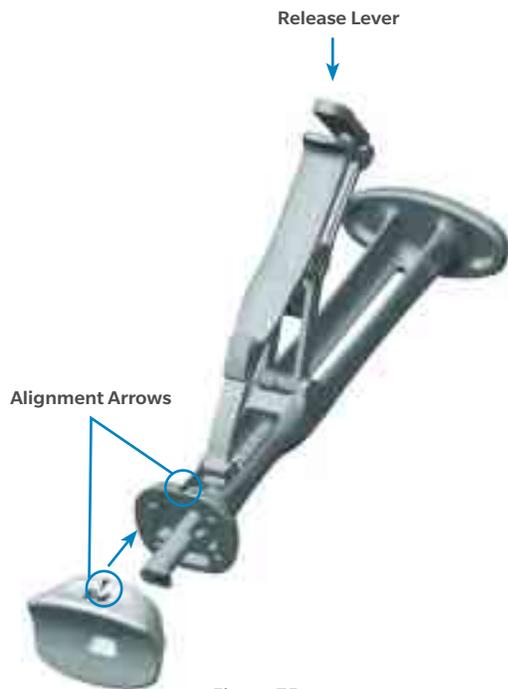


Figure 75a



Figure 75b

CR Femoral Finishing and Trialing (cont.)

- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** Ensure oval hole of the femoral provisional is free of debris prior to inserting slaphammer.
- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** If trialing with TASP leave femoral provisional in place until trialing is complete.
- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** Do not impact the anterior flange of the CR femoral provisional for removal, as this may damage the CR femoral provisional.

PS Femoral Finishing and PS Box Preparation

- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** Reference the orientation and size etched and/or engraved markings to identify the correct provisional.

Assemble the femoral PS impactor pad to the femoral inserter/extractor. Hold the femoral inserter/extractor, with the handle in the open position and insert the femoral PS impactor pad, aligning the "PS" on the femoral PS impactor pad with the arrow on the femoral inserter/extractor (Figure 75a).

The femoral PS impactor pad is keyed, so the femoral PS impactor pad may have to be rotated while placing and aligning the femoral PS impactor pad onto the femoral inserter/extractor.

Femoral sizes 3 through 11 are provided in two profiles, standard and narrow. The size 3 through 11 standard femoral provisionals have intermittent cutouts around the periphery, with the inner dimension representing the outer profile of the narrow femoral implant and the outer dimension representing the outer profile of the standard femoral implant (Figure 75b). Femoral sizes 1 and 2 are provided in one profile, narrow; and femoral size 12 provided in one profile, standard. Thus the size 1, 2, and 12 femoral provisionals do not have intermittent cutouts. Care should be taken to use the appropriate standard or narrow implant as is related to side (left or right) and size based on the provisional fit and ROM provided during the trialing phase.





Figure 76



Figure 77



Figure 78

PS Femoral Finishing and PS Box Preparation (cont.)

ⓘ Technique Tip: Do not impact the anterior flange of the PS femoral provisional. Do not impact the medial or lateral aspects or the release lever of the femoral inserter/extractor.

Remove any posterior osteophytes or overhanging bone on the femur to facilitate maximum knee flexion. Attach the femoral inserter/extractor to the correct PS femoral provisional by inserting the hook on the femoral inserter/extractor arm into the lateral notch in the PS femoral provisional and close the handle on the femoral inserter/extractor to secure the PS femoral provisional (Figure 76).

Place the correct PS femoral provisional onto the femur in the desired medial/lateral position. Impact the end of the femoral inserter/extractor handle to fully seat the PS femoral provisional onto the femur (Figure 77). To remove the femoral inserter/extractor from the PS femoral provisional, pinch the release lever while pulling out/down (Figure 77).

Alternatively, if the PS femoral provisional is placed on the femur by hand, the femoral inserter/extractor handle must be in the closed and locked position prior to engaging the PS femoral provisional. Then the femoral inserter/extractor can be used to impact the provisional onto the femur. For additional fixation of the fully seated PS femoral provisional, insert the 25 mm x 3.2 mm screw (2.5 mm female hex) with the 2.5 mm male hex driver through the hole in the lateral anterior flange of the PS femoral provisional (Figure 78).

Persona Femoral
Inserter/Extractor
42-5099-092-00



Persona Femoral PS
Impactor Pad
42-5099-093-00



Persona PS-CPS Femoral
Provisional Size 7 Right
42-5047-062-02



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



25 mm x 2.5 mm
Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25





Figure 79a



Figure 79b

PS Femoral Finishing and PS Box Preparation (cont.)

Make the anterior to posterior PS box cut with a 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) thick, ½ inch wide oscillating or reciprocating saw blade, by resting the saw blade in a parallel manner on the PS femoral provisional. Avoid undercutting the medial and lateral condyles. This is particularly important for smaller femurs (Figure 79a).

After completing the anterior-to-posterior box cut, make the vertical wall cuts for the PS notch cuts by resting the saw blade in a parallel manner against the interior sidewalls of the PS femoral provisional (Figure 79b).

Persona PS-CPS Femoral
Provisional Size 7 Right
42-5047-062-02



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



25 mm x 2.5 mm
Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25





Figure 80



Figure 81a



Figure 81b

PS Box Cut Guide for PS Box Preparation

Optional Instrument

With the PS femoral provisional already in place, by hand, insert and hold the correct-sized PS box cut guide into the anterior holes of the PS femoral provisional (Figure 80). For additional fixation of the fully seated PS box cut guide, insert the 25 mm x 3.2 mm screw (2.5 mm female hex) with the 2.5 mm male hex driver through one of the holes in the PS box cut guide. Separate PS box cut guides exist for the PS femoral provisional for sizes 1–2, 3–5, 6–9, and 10–12.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Do not impact the PS box cut guide into the provisional.

Make the anterior to posterior PS box cut with a 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) thick, ½ inch wide oscillating or reciprocating saw blade, by resting the saw blade in a parallel manner on the front surface of the PS box cut guide. Avoid undercutting the medial and lateral condyles. This is particularly important for smaller femurs (Figure 81a).

After completing the anterior-to-posterior box cut, make the vertical wall cuts for the PS notch cuts by resting the saw blade in a parallel manner against the interior sidewalls of the PS femoral provisional (Figure 81b).

Persona PS-CPS Femoral
Provisional Size 7 Right
42-5047-062-02



Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9
42-5099-060-03



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



25 mm x 2.5 mm
Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25





Figure 82

PS Femoral Finishing and PS Box Preparation (cont.)

- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Keep blades against the support features of the cut guide and femoral provisional to ensure adequate bone resection. The cut planes (A/P and vertical) extend below the top of the PS cam.
- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Align the raised bumps on the exterior side walls of the box provisional with the grooves in the interior sidewalls of the femoral provisional.

If a screw was used to provide adjunct fixation, remove the screw and the PS box cut guide, if used. By hand, insert the correct-sized PS box provisional into the PS femoral provisional to assure that adequate bone has been removed for the implant AND for proper patella trialing. Separate left and right PS box provisionals exist for sizes 1–2, 3–5, 6–9, and 10–12 PS femoral provisionals (Figure 82). The constrained posterior stabilized (CPS) cut slot must be used if a CPS bearing is selected. The CPS cut slot may also be used for PS box resections. Additional information for this product may be found in the Constrained Posterior Stabilized (CPS) Surgical Technique (97-5026-072-00).

- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** If the appropriately sized PS box provisionals does not easily seat into the PS femoral provisional, perform clean up cuts to assure adequate bone has been removed. Do NOT impact the PS box provisional. Make sure the PS femoral provisional is fully seated after inserting the correct PS box provisional.

2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



25 mm x 2.5 mm
Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25



Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional
Size 6-7 Right
42-5047-007-12





Figure 83



Figure 84

PS Femoral Finishing and PS Box Preparation (cont.)

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Ensure the shoulder of drill is seated at bottom of the femoral provisional counterbore.

Drill the pegs holes for the size 3 through 12 femoral implants through the PS femoral provisionals with the NexGen 6.4 mm Patella/Femoral Drill (Figure 83). The size 1 and 2 femoral components do not have pegs thus drilling is not required for those sizes. Remove the screw from the anterior flange in the PS femoral provisional. Remove the PS box provisional. The slaphammer can be used to remove size 3 through 12 PS femoral provisionals (Figure 84). Rotate the slaphammer a $\frac{1}{4}$ turn outward. For size 1 and 2 PS femoral provisionals the slaphammer can be inserted into the notch on the medial or lateral side of the provisional. Alternatively, the femoral inserter/extractor can be re-attached to the PS femoral provisional to remove it from the bone. If necessary, insert the slaphammer in the extraction hole of the femoral inserter/extractor to facilitate removal.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Ensure oval hole of the femoral provisional is free of debris prior to inserting slaphammer.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** If trialing with TASP leave femoral provisional in place until trialing is complete.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Do not impact the anterior flange of the PS femoral provisional for removal, as this may damage the PS femoral provisional.

NexGen 6.4 mm
Patella/Femoral Drill
00-5120-052-01



2.5 mm Male Hex Driver
42-5099-025-00



25 mm x 2.5 mm
Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25



Persona PS-CPS Box
Provisional Size 6-7 Right
42-5047-007-12



Persona Slaphammer
42-5099-037-00



Persona PS-CPS Femoral
Provisional Size 7 Right
42-5047-062-02





Figure 85a



Figure 85b

Perform Trial Reduction

Remove any posterior osteophytes or overhanging bone on the femur to ensure maximum knee flexion. In this step, a trial reduction is performed to check component position, patellar tracking, range of motion (ROM), and joint stability. Depending on the order of the surgical steps, some of the provisional components may already be in place. For example if the cemented tibial sizing plate is to be used, it may already be in place. If the femoral provisional was the last bone preparation step, it will already be in place. If not, attach the femoral inserter/extractor to the appropriate femoral provisional and insert on the bone in the correct position (Figures 85a and 85b).

ⓘ Technique Tip: Be sure that soft tissue is not trapped beneath the provisionals. Impact until fully seated.

Remove the femoral inserter/extractor from the provisional. With the knee in extension, ensure that the provisional is flush against the resected distal surface of the femur on the medial condyle. Retract the lateral side and check to make sure it is flush distally, on the lateral side. If preparation for patella resurfacing has been performed, insert the appropriate patella provisional during the trialing phase.

<p>Quick Connect Handle 00-5901-034-00</p> 	<p>Tibial Impactor Head 00-5901-033-00</p> 	<p>Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Size F Right 42-5321-075-02</p> 	<p>Persona Femoral Inserter/Extractor 42-5099-092-00</p> 	<p>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Size F Right 42-5399-075-02</p> 	<p>Persona Femoral CR Impactor Pad 42-5099-094-00</p> 
<p>Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right 42-5027-062-02</p> 	<p>Persona Femoral PS Impactor Pad 42-5099-093-00</p> 	<p>Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 6-7 Right 42-5047-007-12</p> 	<p>Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right 42-5047-062-02</p> 	<p>Standard All-Poly Patella Provisional, Size 35 mm x 9 mm 00-5971-065-35</p> 	<p>Tibial Provisional Extractor 00-5977-017-00</p> 

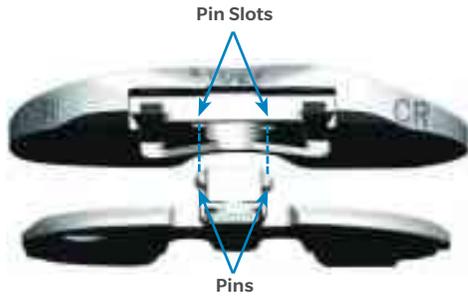


Figure 86a



Figure 86b

Tibial Articular Surface Provisional (TASP) Assembly

The TASP consists of three parts: a TASP bottom, a TASP shim, and a TASP top. Select the TASP bottom that matches the cemented tibial sizing plate or tibial baseplate implant. Select the TASP top that mates with both the TASP bottom and the femoral provisional or component as marked on the anterior face of the TASP top (Figure 86a). In addition to the markings on the parts, the same colors are used for the mating TASP tops and bottoms. Axially align the pin slots on the TASP top with the pins on the TASP bottom during assembly as these parts must be assembled BEFORE the TASP shim can be used (Figure 86b). Select the set of TASP shims that match the selected Tibial implant size.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** There are two TASP bottom thicknesses +0 mm and +6 mm. Use +0 mm bottom for 10–14 mm constructs and the +6 mm bottom for 16–20 mm constructs.

ⓘ **Note:** TASP bottom pins are offset to prevent assembly of left TASP tops on right TASP bottoms and vice versa.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** As shown on the anterior face of the TASP top, confirm the correct constraint, femoral compatibility, tibial size, and side.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Apply gentle manual pressure without impacting the TASP construct with either a mallet or hand. The TASP construct includes the TASP top, bottom, shim, and tibial sizing plate handle.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** As described on page 13, if using the cemented tibial sizing plate during the trialing phase, please assure that the necessary male-headed screws/pins are removed from the anterior surface of the cemented tibial sizing plate to avoid interference and potential damage to the TASP.

Persona TASP Top
Right CR 3-11/EF
42-5270-005-10



Persona TASP Top Right
Medial Congruent 6-7/EF
42-5271-007-10



Persona TASP Top Right
Ultracongruent 4-11/EF
42-5272-005-10



Persona TASP Top Right
PS 6-9/EF
42-5274-007-10



Persona TASP Right EF
+0 Bottom
42-5270-005-05



Persona TASP Right
EF +6 Bottom
42-5270-005-15





Figure 87a



Figure 88a



Figure 89a



Figure 87b



Figure 88b



Figure 89b

Tibial Articular Surface Provisional (TASP) Assembly (cont.)

The shims (10, 11, 12, 13, and 14 mm) are not side-specific. Attach the tibial sizing plate handle to the appropriate 10 mm shim (Figure 87a). While holding the TASP top and bottom together with one hand, lock the TASP top and bottom together by inserting the appropriate 10 mm shim with the tibial sizing plate handle (Figure 87b). The 10 mm shim will create a TASP construct which matches the thickness of the thinnest tibial bearing implant, 10 mm (Figures 88a and 88b).

ⓘ Technique Tip: During assembly of the TASP construct, slide the shim in using a direct anterior approach between the TASP top and bottom. To avoid inadvertent separation, maintain slight pressure between the TASP top and bottom while inserting the shim.

The shims are incremented by 1 mm to create TASP constructs of 10 mm, 11 mm, 12 mm, 13 mm, or 14 mm to match the implant offering. The +6 mm bottoms are included for instances where the TASP construct needs to be 16 mm, 18 mm, or 20 mm. In these circumstances, the 10 mm, 12 mm, and 14 mm shims are to be used to create the respective TASP constructs.

ⓘ Note: The maximum thickness of available CR implants is 18 mm. MC, UC, and PS implants are available in thicknesses up to 20 mm. Also, 15 mm, 17 mm, and 19 mm thicknesses are NOT available in CR, MC, UC, or PS.

It is recommended that the thinnest TASP construct (10 mm) be inserted into the joint space, with the knee at greater than 30 degrees of flexion (Figure 89a), to perform an initial ROM assessment.

If a thicker construct is needed to appropriately fill and balance the joint space, place the knee in approximately 5–15 degrees of flexion (Figure 89b) to facilitate *in vivo* removal and insertion of the shims with the tibial sizing plate handle.

Persona TASP Right
EF +6 Bottom
42-5270-005-15



Persona TASP Top Right
Ultracongruent 4-11/EF
42-5272-005-10



Persona TASP Top Right
CR 3-11/EF
42-5270-005-10



Persona TASP Top Right
Medial Congruent 6-7/EF
42-5271-007-10



Persona Tibial Sizing
Plate Handle
42-5399-017-00



Persona TASP Shim EF
10 mm
42-5279-005-00



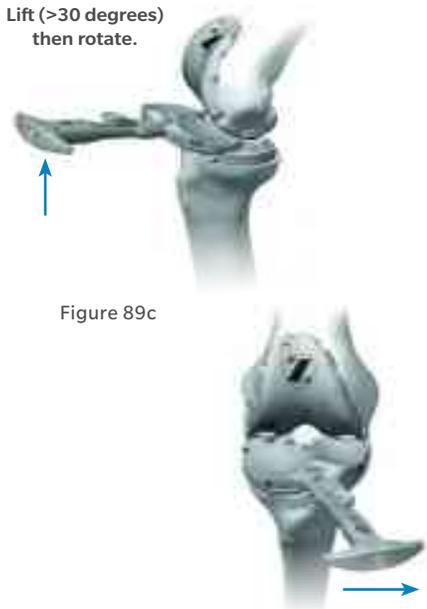
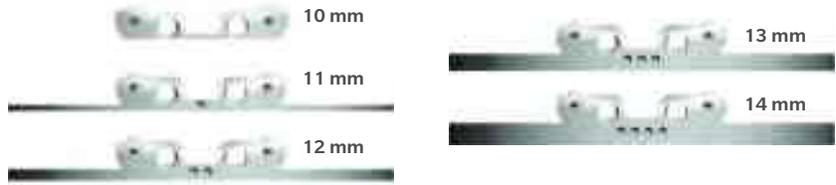


Figure 89c



Figure 89d



TASP Shim/Construct Thickness

Anterior divots in the shim correspond to the overall construct thickness as shown in the image above.

	Color Coded	Side Specific	Shared Sizing*
Tibial Sizing Plate	No	Yes	No
Articular Surface Tops	Yes	Yes	Yes
+0 Bottoms	Yes	Yes	Yes
+6 Bottoms	Yes	Yes	Yes
Shims	No	No	Yes

*Shared Sizing - A and B, C and D, E and F, G and H Cemented Tibial Sizing Plates have common TASP Tops, Bottoms and Shims respectively.

Figure 90

Tibial Articular Surface Provisional (TASP) Assembly (cont.)

The entire TASP construct can be removed to exchange the shims of the TASP construct. This is accomplished by flexing the knee greater than 30 degrees, then lifting the tibial sizing plate handle while attached to the TASP construct. Once the anterior lip of the TASP bottom is above the anterior rail of the tibial sizing plate (Figure 89c), rotate the TASP out of the joint space medially or laterally (Figure 89d). This will aid in preventing unwanted shim disassembly during TASP removal.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Varus/Valgus forces may make it difficult to remove the TASP construct. To aid in the removal of the TASP and prevent breakage, ensure that the joint is in a neutral position when removing the TASP construct.

As shown (Figure 90), size A and B tibias, size C and D tibias, size E and F tibias, and size G and H tibias, share side-specific tibial bottoms, tibial tops, and color, respectively.

When using the stemmed tibia provisional, assemble the stemmed tibia provisional to the tibial provisional extractor and insert in the prepared tibia bone. For additional fixation of the fully seated provisional, insert the 25 mm x 3.2 mm screw (2.5 mm female hex) with the 2.5 mm male hex driver through the two screw fixation holes in the medial and lateral compartments on the STP.

ⓘ Note: Do NOT use 48 mm screws for cemented tibial sizing plate fixation. 48 mm screw are not recommended due to potential bone perforation.

Persona TASP Right EF +6 Bottom
42-5270-005-15



Persona TASP Top Right Ultracongruent 4-11/EF
42-5272-005-10



Persona TASP Top Right CR 3-11/EF
42-5270-005-10



Persona TASP Top Right Medial Congruent 6-7/EF
42-5271-007-10



Persona Tibial Sizing Plate Handle
42-5399-017-00



Persona TASP Shim EF 10 mm
42-5279-005-00



Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Size F Right
42-5321-075-02



Tibial Provisional Extractor
00-5977-017-00



Consider resecting the PCL if the femur appears to book open.



Figure 91

Tibial Articular Surface Provisional (TASP) Assembly (cont.)

Check ligament stability in extension and in 30 degrees, 60 degrees, and 90 degrees of flexion. Attempt to distract the joint in flexion to ensure that it will not distract. If a posterior stabilized component is used, hyperflex the knee and verify that the spine still engages the cam. Insert the patellar provisional onto the resected patellar surface. Perform a ROM to check patellar tracking. When component position, ROM, and joint stability have been confirmed, remove all provisional components.

If a CR femoral implant is to be used and the PCL is recessed or becomes deficient intraoperatively, the PCL should be fully resected and the Medial Congruent (MC) or ultracongruent (UC) TASP should be trialed to assure desired ROM and joint stability prior to bearing implant selection.

When trialing with either a CR or MC insert and the PCL is retained, posterior soft tissue tightness may occur, resulting in the femur booking open (Figure 91). Should this occur, consider resecting the PCL. If the PCL is resected, either a MC or UC bearing should be used.

If unacceptable flexion/extension gap imbalances exist, refer to the "Balance Flexion/Extension Gaps" section of Appendix B for potential options.

The constrained posterior stabilized (CPS) TASP may also be assessed if further stability is needed. Additional information for this product may be found in the Constrained Posterior Stabilized (CPS) Surgical Technique (97-5026-072-00). When greater varus/valgus constraint is needed and/or stems or augments are required, the surgeon should consider using a revision implant system.

Assemble the tibial provisional extractor to the stemmed tibia provisional to remove the stemmed tibia provisional prior to implanting the components.

- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** If the TASP construct is used with the femoral and/or tibial implants, contact with bone cement should be avoided to prevent potential damage to the TASP components.
- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** The articular surface inserter should not be used with the TASP.
- ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Use only the tibial sizing plate handle to remove the TASP construct. The use of other instruments may damage or break the TASP.





Figure 92



Figure 93

Implant Components

ⓘ Technique Tip: Prior to cementing implants remove provisionals and use pulse lavage to remove unwanted debris from the resected bone surfaces and the joint space.

In this step, the final components are implanted, and the tibial bearing is secured to the implanted tibial baseplate. When using cemented components, it is recommended to use two batches of cement. After the implants have been chosen, make a final check to ensure that all components are compatible. If the resected surfaces of the tibia and/or femur are sclerotic, drill multiple holes with a small drill (2.0 mm–3.2 mm) to improve cement intrusion. Mix the cement following the manufacturer's guidelines for cement prep including but not limited to mix, work, and set time.

Tibial Plate

Sublux the tibia anteriorly to allow adequate clearance to insert the tibial implant into the prepared bone. Do not apply substances other than bone cement to the tibial implant (i.e. do not dip implant into antibiotics or other substances). Keep the implant clean and free of debris prior to cementing. Place a layer of cement on the underside of the tibial baseplate, around the keel, on the resected tibial surface, and in the tibial IM canal. Assemble the quick connect handle to the tibial impactor head (Figure 92). Unlock collar and hold, insert handle into impactor head, release collar, and rotate handle until “click” is heard. Refer to the option of an attached inserter for the tibial plate insertion, located in Appendix C. Position the tibial plate onto the tibia and use the tibial impactor to impact it until fully seated (Figure 93). Thoroughly remove any excess cement in a consistent manner. Allow the cement to fully cure before performing a trial ROM or inserting the bearing.

Standard All-Poly Patella
Provisional, Size 35 mm x 9 mm
00-5971-065-35



Quick Connect Handle
00-5901-034-00



Tibial Impactor Head
00-5901-033-00



Persona Cemented Stemmed
Tibial Plate Sizes F Right
42-5320-075-02





Figure 94a



Figure 94b



Figure 95

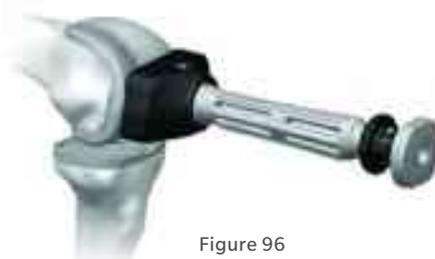


Figure 96



Figure 97

Implant Components (cont.)

Femoral Component

With the knee in 70 degrees – 90 degrees of flexion, retract the soft tissue in the desired manner. Place a layer of cement on the underside of the prosthesis and in the holes drilled in the femur. Attach the femoral inserter/extractor to the femoral component (Figures 94a and 94b). Insert the femoral component onto the distal femur by translating the component laterally until the lateral peg aligns with the drill hole in the lateral femoral condyle. Take care to avoid scratching the implant component surfaces. After the femoral component is placed on the femur and the femoral inserter/extractor is removed, the femoral inserter/extractor can be used to fully seat the implant onto the femur. If this method is used, the femoral inserter/extractor handle must be in the closed and locked position. Ensure that soft tissue is not trapped beneath the implant. Alternatively, assemble the quick connect handle to the femoral impactor head (Figure 95). Use this assembly to fully seat the femoral implant (Figure 96). Remove retractors, and check the medial and lateral sides to make sure the femoral implant is fully impacted distally. Remove any excess cement in a thorough and consistent manner.

Bearing

The articular surface inserter applies both downward and rearward forces to aid in the insertion of the bearing onto the tibial base plate. Choose the correct tibial bearing based on size, side, constraint and thickness as determined by the trial range of motion. Place the bearing onto the tibial base plate. Apply pressure anterior to posterior to properly engage the tibial component and tibial bearing for final seating. This is necessary to allow the inserter to properly engage the tibial component and tibial bearing for final seating (Figure 96). Steady the surface of the base plate with one hand by applying downward pressure near the posterior cruciate cutout.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Insert a bearing only once. Never reinsert the same bearing onto a tibial base plate.



Persona Femoral Inserter/Extractor
42-5099-092-00



Persona Femoral PS Impactor Pad
42-5099-093-00



Persona Femoral CR Impactor Pad
42-5099-094-00



Persona CR Femoral Component Size 7 Right
42-5026-062-02



Persona PS Femoral Component Size 7 Right
42-5006-062-02





Figure 98a



Figure 98b



Figure 99

Implant Components (cont.)

Bearing (cont.)

Engage the hook on the articular surface inserter with the mating slot in the front of the base plate and close the lever with your index finger. This locks the inserter to the tibial plate (Figure 98a). Squeeze the handle of the articular surface inserter to seat the bearing (Figure 98b). Open the lever and remove the articular surface inserter.

Alternatively the bearing can be locked into the tibial plate as described above, prior to tibial plate implantation. If PS femoral implants are used, the femoral implant should be implanted before the tibial implant to avoid the excessive joint distraction required to clear the post while implanting the PS femoral implant. If CR femoral implants are used, the tibial implant should be implanted prior to the femoral implant to facilitate the removal of excess cement from the posterior aspect of the tibia, prior to femoral implantation.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Only *in vivo* assembly of the ultracongruent bearing is recommended because the design of the ultracongruent bearing precludes cement removal from the PCL cutout area at the tibial baseplate/bone interface.

Assemble the quick connect handle to the tibial impactor head. Unlock collar and hold, insert quick connect handle into tibial impactor head, release collar, and rotate handle until “click” is heard. Position the tibial plate bearing construct onto the tibia and use the tibial impactor to impact it until fully seated (Figure 99). Thoroughly remove any excess cement in a consistent manner.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Do NOT impact or lever the articular surface inserter or extractor tools when they are attached to the tibial plate as this may disrupt the fixation of the tibial plate to the bone and/or cause damage to the implant or instrument. Also, do not impact the bearing.

To remove a bearing from the baseplate, engage the hook on the articular surface removal instrument with the mating slot on the front of the baseplate and squeeze the handle to disengage the bearing from the base plate. The articular surface removal instrument should not be used for provisional removal.

Persona Stemmed Cemented Tibial Component Size F Right
42-5320-075-02



Persona CR Tibial Articular Component Size 3-11/EF Right
42-5210-005-10



Persona MC Tibial Articular Component Size 6-7/EF Right
42-5221-007-10



Persona UC Tibial Articular Component Size 4-11/EF Right
42-5212-005-10



Persona PS Tibial Articular Component Size 6-9/EF Right
42-5214-007-10



Persona Articular Surface Inserter
42-5299-001-00



Articular Surface Removal Instrument
00-5977-021-00





Figure 100

Implant Components (cont.)

Patellar Component

Please refer to the appropriate surgical technique if other patella instrumentation is to be used to accomplish the patella implantation.

All-Polyethylene Patella

With the knee in 70 degrees – 90 degrees of flexion, apply cement to the anterior surface and pegs of the patellar component while in a doughy consistency. Alternatively, this step can be performed with the knee in full extension. Locate the drilled peg holes and use the patella clamp assembly to insert and secure the patella in place. Fully open the jaws of the patella clamp and align the tooth to the anterior surface of the patella and the patella clamp head to the posterior surface of the implant (Figure 100). Use the patella clamp to apply enough pressure to fully seat the implant on the patellar surface. Remove any excess cement in a thorough and consistent manner.

Close Incision

Freely irrigate the wound with the solution of choice to assure unwanted debris is removed from the joint space prior to closure. A drain may be placed intracapsularly. Then close the wound with sutures and apply a bandage. Please refer to package insert for complete product information, including contraindications, warnings, precautions, and adverse effects.

Surgeon Notes and Tips

Take care that the retractors do not inadvertently dislodge the tibial baseplate, particularly on the posterolateral corner. Verify that the femoral component is fully seated before closing the wound. Confirm that no portion of the quadriceps mechanism has been pinned beneath the femoral component.

Patella Clamp
00-5903-020-00



Patella Clamp Head
00-5903-021-00



Persona All-poly Patella Size 32 mm
42-5400-000-32



Appendix A



2 Degrees Valgus Recut Guide

Insert the Persona Drop Rod Adapter into the tibial cut guide. Place the alignment rod with coupler into the drop rod adaptor and assess the cut (Figure 101).

If a valgus correction cut is needed, place the valgus recut guide on the resected tibial plateau by attaching the alignment rod with coupler and the NexGen PRI Alignment Adaptor. Align with the medial $\frac{1}{3}$ of the tubercle. Once it has been determined that the desired correction cut will be attained, slide the medial portion of the valgus recut guide so it is flush with the medial portion of the tibial cortex to provide a planar recut of the tibia. Affix with 3.2 mm trocar tipped pins using the pin and screw inserter.

ⓘ Technique Tip: The fixation holes for the valgus recut guide are at oblique angles to improve fixation of the guide.

Perform resection, remove trocar tipped pins, and the valgus recut guide (Figure 102).

Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



2° Valgus Recut Guide
00-5901-090-00



NexGen PRI Alignment Adaptor
00-5901-086-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Persona Drop Rod Adapter
42-5399-006-00



Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07



75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Appendix A (cont.)



Figure 103



Figure 104

2 Degrees Varus Recut Guide

Insert the Persona Drop Rod Adapter into the tibial cut guide. Place the alignment rod with coupler into the drop rod adaptor and assess the cut (Figure 103).

If a varus correction cut is needed, place the varus recut guide on the resected tibial plateau by attaching the alignment rod with coupler and the NexGen PRI Alignment Adaptor. Align with the medial $\frac{1}{3}$ of the tubercle. Once it has been determined that the desired correction cut will be attained, slide the lateral portion of the varus recut guide so it is flush with the lateral portion of the tibial cortex to provide a planar recut of the tibia. Affix with 3.2 mm trocar tipped pins using the pin and screw inserter.

ⓘ Technique Tip: The fixation holes for the varus recut guide are at oblique angles to improve fixation of the guide.

Perform resection, remove trocar tipped pins, and the varus recut guide (Figure 104).

Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



2° Valgus Recut Guide
00-5901-090-00



NexGen PRI Alignment Adaptor
00-5901-086-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Persona Drop Rod Adapter
42-5399-006-00



Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7°
42-5399-052-07



75 mm x 3.2 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin
(2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Appendix B



Figure 105

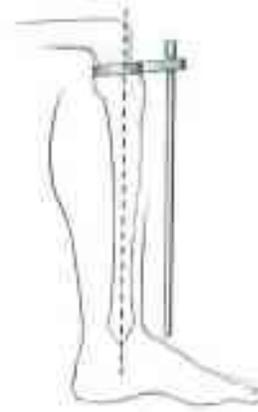


Figure 106

Spacer Block Technique

☰ **Technique Tip:** The distal thickness of the Persona CR and PS Femoral Components is 9 mm for sizes 3-12 and 8 mm for sizes 1-2. The posterior thickness of the Persona CR Component is 9 mm for sizes 3-12 and 8 mm for sizes 1-2. The posterior thickness of the Persona PS Component is 10 mm for sizes 3-12 and 9 mm for sizes 1-2.

☰ **Note:** The spacer block techniques described below only apply when the femoral bone cuts have been made for a size 3-12 femur. If the femoral bone cuts have been made for a size 1-2 femur, adjust the technique to account for the distal femoral thickness difference described above.

Check Extension Gap

After the proximal tibia and distal femur have been resected, the extension gap can be evaluated using spacer blocks or a tensioning device. Position the knee in full extension. The distal thickness of the Persona Femoral Component is 9 mm and the minimum Persona Tibial Articular Surface/Baseplate Construct is 10 mm. If a 10 spacer block (19 mm thickness) does not fit into the resected joint space in extension, it will be necessary to remove additional bone from either the tibia or the femur. The spacer block physical thicknesses are 9 mm more than what are shown on the spacer blocks to represent the combined Persona distal femoral thickness and the corresponding tibial component thickness.

Use the spacer/alignment guides or MIS spacer/alignment guides to check the extension gap. Insert the thinnest appropriate spacer/alignment guide between the resected surfaces of the femur and tibia (Figure 105). If necessary, insert progressively thicker spacer/alignment guides until the desired soft tissue tension is obtained. Drop the alignment rod with coupler into the spacer/alignment guide. Check the flatness, slope and alignment of the tibial cut. Apply varus and valgus stress for optimal ligament balancing. Ligament releases should be performed until the extension gap is rectangular. When the extension gap is balanced, proceed to size femur, establish external rotation, and finish the femoral cuts.

Check Flexion Gap

After the femoral finishing cuts have been completed and with the knee in 90 degrees flexion, use the spacer/alignment guides or MIS spacer/alignment guides to check ligament balance and joint alignment in flexion. Insert the alignment rod with coupler into the guide and check the alignment of the tibial resection (Figure 106). Then check ligament balance. If necessary, insert progressively thicker spacer blocks until the desired soft tissue tension is obtained.

Appendix B (cont.)

	Extension		
Flexion	Tight	OK	Loose
Tight	1	2	3
OK	4	5	6
Loose	7	8	9

Figure 107

Spacer Block Technique (cont.)

Balance Flexion and Extension Gaps

ⓘ Technique Tip: Prior to addressing flexion/extension imbalances, make sure that desired varus/valgus alignment has been attained.

ⓘ Technique Tip: If femoral or tibial recuts are performed subsequent femoral finishing and tibial finishing steps need to be repeated to provide for proper provisional and component fit.

With the knee in extension, attach the alignment rod to the alignment rod with coupler. Check ligament balance and limb alignment in extension. Refer to Figure 107 for potential solutions for flexion/extension mismatches.

1. If a knee is too tight in both flexion and extension, resecting additional tibial bone or reducing the height of the tibial bearing may be sufficient to balance the construct.
2. If the knee is tight in flexion but acceptable in extension, three options exist. One option is to release the PCL either by island osteotomy or ligament release, both of which lengthen the ligament. If the PCL is absent, change constraint to MC or UC. A second option is to cement the femoral component distal to the bone cut. This augmentation with cement distally fills the extension space when used with a thinner tibial bearing. The third option is to downsize the femoral component.
3. If the joint is loose in extension and tight in flexion one option is to use a smaller sized femoral component possibly with a thicker polyethylene component.
4. If the joint is acceptable in flexion but tight in extension, several options exist. One is to release the posterior capsule from the femur. Another alternative is to resect more distal femoral bone. This moves the femoral component proximally on the femur at the expense of elevating the joint line.

Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



Alignment Rod
00-5785-079-00



MIS Spacer/Alignment Guide
00-5983-070-10



Appendix B (cont.)

	Extension		
Flexion	Tight	OK	Loose
Tight	1	2	3
OK	4	5	6
Loose	7	8	9

Figure 108

Spacer Block Technique (cont.)

Balance Flexion and Extension Gaps (cont.)

- If both components are acceptable, no further modification is necessary.
 - If the joint is acceptable in flexion and loose in extension, consider downsizing the femoral component with a thicker tibial bearing. If the femoral component cannot be downsized, cement the femoral component distal to the bone cut. This augmentation with cement distally fills the extension space.
 - If the joint is loose in flexion and tight in extension, a larger femoral component may suffice. A second option is a thicker tibial bearing with a more proximal femoral position. A third option is a thicker tibial component combined with a posterior release.
 - If the joint is loose in flexion and acceptable in extension, increasing the femoral size may equalize the gaps. Alternatively, moving the femoral component proximally and applying a thicker tibial bearing will equalize the gaps. Another option is to fill the flexion gap with the appropriate poly and perform a posterior release to increase the extension gap.
 - If a joint is symmetrically loose in both flexion and extension, a thicker tibial bearing will usually solve both problems.
- In situations where two options exist to help solve the soft tissue mismatch, the position of the patella or the joint line helps the surgeon decide which option to select.

Note: After applying one of these solutions, perform another trial reduction. This will identify any new problem or a variation of the initial problem that may exist.

Appendix C: Optional Instruments

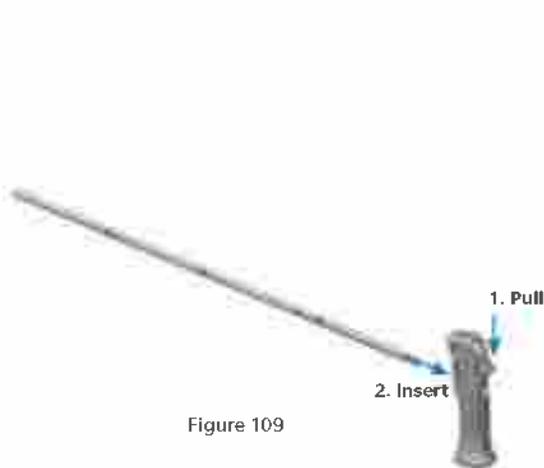


Figure 109

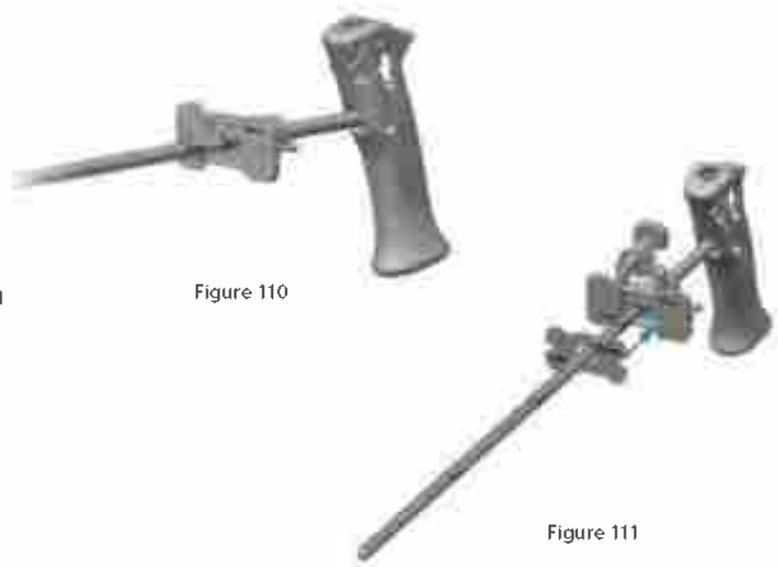


Figure 110

Figure 111

Resect Distal Femur – Fixed Distal Resection Instrument

Assemble Fixed Distal Resection Instrumentation

Pull the lever on the modular handle and insert the IM rod (Figure 109). Orientation of the IM rod will align with the polished line on the sides of the modular handle.

⊖ **Technique Tip:** Alternately, the IM rod may be inserted into the top of the modular handle to accommodate surgical preference.

Insert the IM rod into the fixed valgus guide.

⊖ **Note:** If desired, align the depth markings on the IM rod with the flat plate of the fixed valgus guide to set the IM rod at a specific length (Figure 110).

Insert the fixed resection tower into the face of the fixed valgus guide indicating the angle and side of the knee (left or right).

⊖ **Note:** The valgus alignment guide will resect 10 mm of distal bone. The distal resection can be changed to 1 mm through 9 mm resection depth, in 1 mm increments, by assembling the corresponding resection plate to the valgus guide. Figure 111 illustrates this with the 9 mm resection plate. The 9 mm and 8 mm resection plates may facilitate correction of recurvatum and the 1 mm – 3 mm resection plates can be used for recutting the distal femur, if needed.

The size 1 and 2 femoral components are 1 mm thinner distally than sizes 3-12. Consider adjusting the resection depth on these sizes to accommodate for this difference.

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona 5° Valgus
Alignment Guide
42-5099-005-05



Persona 9 mm Distal
Resection Plate
42-5099-015-09



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)

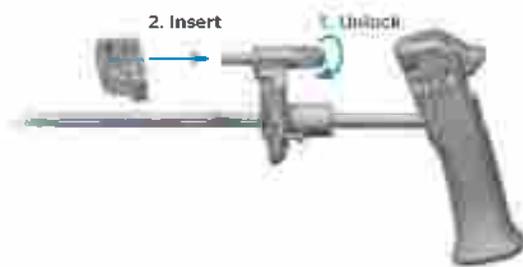


Figure 112a

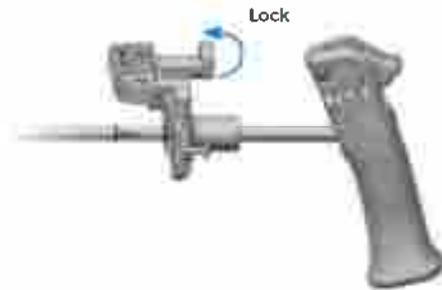


Figure 112b

Resect Distal Femur – Fixed Distal Resection Instrument (cont.)

Assemble Fixed Distal Resection Instrumentation (cont.)

Rotate the lock lever on the fixed resection tower to the unlocked, or “in-line”, position and fully insert into the cut guide (Figure 112a).

Flip the lock lever to the locked, or “vertical”, position to secure it to the cut guide (Figure 112b).

🔑 **Technique Tip:** The fixed resection tower is compatible with the adjustable valgus guide and the adjustable resection tower is compatible with the fixed valgus guide. These instruments can be interchanged to accommodate surgical preference.

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona 5° Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-005-05



Persona Fixed Resection Tower
42-5099-006-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 113

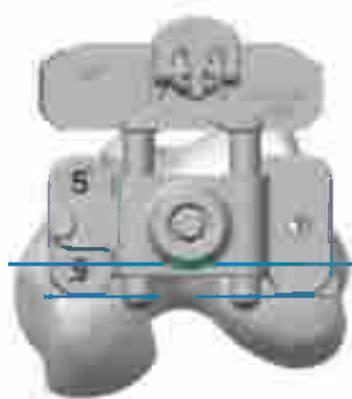


Figure 114



Figure 115

Resect Distal Femur – Fixed Distal Resection Instrument (cont.)

Establish Femoral Alignment

Drill the IM canal using the 8 mm IM step drill (Figure 113). Suction the canal to remove medullary contents.

Insert the IM rod and assembled distal resection instrumentation into the IM canal far enough to ensure the most accurate replication of the anatomic axis.

Set the orientation of the fixed valgus guide by placing it against the most prominent distal condyle and rotating it about the IM rod so that it is aligned with the epicondylar axis (Figure 114).

Note: Setting rotation of the fixed valgus guide is important for creating a distal resection that matches the desired valgus angle selected. It does not set the rotation of the femoral component.

To secure orientation, impact the captured pin on the medial side of the fixed valgus guide until the head of the captured pin is flush with the plate (Figure 115).

8 mm IM Step Drill
00-5978-014-00



Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona 5° Valgus
Alignment Guide
42-5099-005-05



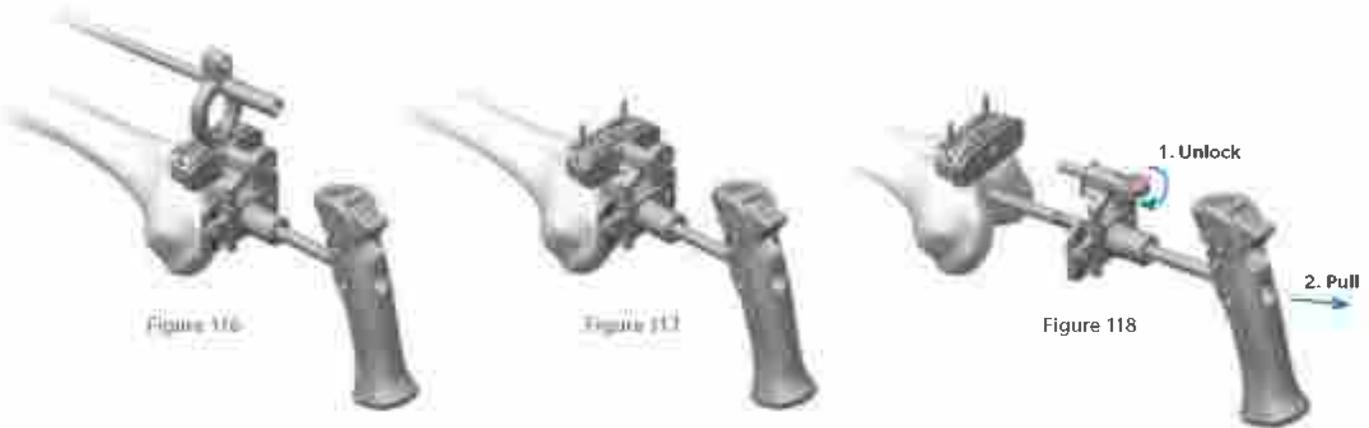
Persona Fixed Resection Tower
42-5099-006-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Resect Distal Femur – Fixed Distal Resection Instrument (cont.)

Resect Distal Femur

Verify the fixed valgus guide is set to the proper side (left or right) and the fixed valgus guide shows the appropriate valgus angle.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Confirm valgus alignment by inserting the drop rod adapter into the large holes on the anterior face of the cut guide and insert an alignment rod into the drop rod adapter (Figure 116).

Insert a trocar tipped pin through each of the standard pin holes marked '0' on the anterior surface of the cut guide (Figure 117).

Flip the lock lever on the fixed resection tower to the unlocked, or "in-line", position and pull the handle to remove the IM rod and assembled distal resection instrumentation leaving only the cut guide attached to the femur (Figure 118).

ⓘ Note: If the captured pin was deployed it may be necessary to first remove it from the bone using the pin puller. Alternatively, removing the IM rod from the fixed valgus guide may facilitate removal of the captured pin from the bone.

ⓘ Technique Tip: Additional 2 mm adjustments may be made by using the sets of holes marked -2, +2, and +4. These sets of holes indicate, in millimeters, the amount of additional bone resection each will yield relative to the 10 mm resection accommodated by the fixed resection tower (however, if the 9 mm resection plate is used, the depth adjustments are relative to a 9 mm resection).

Persona 8 mm IM Rod
42-5099-002-00



Persona Modular Handle
42-5099-014-00



Persona 5° Valgus Alignment Guide
42-5099-005-05



Persona Fixed Resection Tower
42-5099-006-00



Persona 0° Distal Cut Guide
42-5099-010-00



Persona Drop Rod Adapter
42-5399-006-00



Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5785-080-00



3.2 mm x 75 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 119

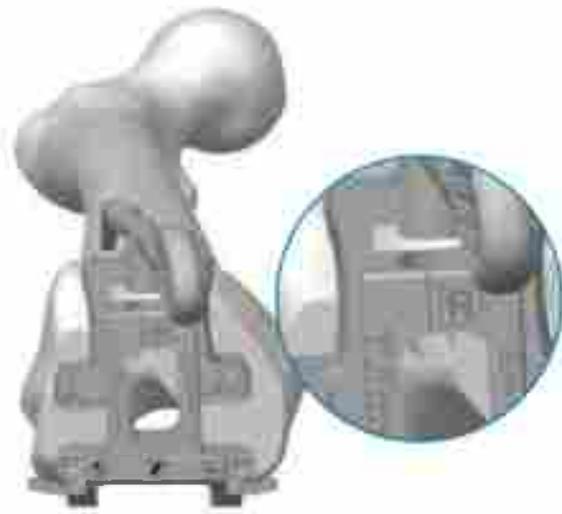


Figure 120

Size Femur – Anterior Referencing Sizer

Size Femur and Establish External Rotation

Rotate the feet of the anterior referencing sizer so the appropriate “left” or “right” markings are visible as the anterior referencing sizer is placed on the bone (Figure 119). External rotation can be set at 3 degrees or 5 degrees from the posterior condylar axis.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Remove any osteophytes that interfere with instrument positioning.

Apply the anterior referencing sizer so that the flat surface of the anterior referencing sizer is flush against the resected surface of the distal femur and the feet of the anterior referencing sizer are flush against the posterior condyles. Center the anterior referencing sizer mediolaterally. Both the vertical and horizontal portions of the anterior referencing sizer provide visual cues relative to the AP and epicondylar axes of the femur to help ensure that desired external rotation is attained.

ⓘ **Note:** Sizer geometry is rotated 3 degrees to align to the A/P and epicondylar axes of the femur. The 3 degrees drill holes are rotated 3 degrees from the posterior feet and are neutral to the central sizer geometry. This enables use of the A/P and epicondylar axis to set rotation.

If the 3 degrees external rotation holes are to be used to set external rotation, the etched line on the anterior referencing sizer should be positioned so it is in line with Whiteside’s line (Figure 120) to optimize the M/L position of the drill holes for subsequent anterior referencing 4-in-1 cut guide placement.



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)

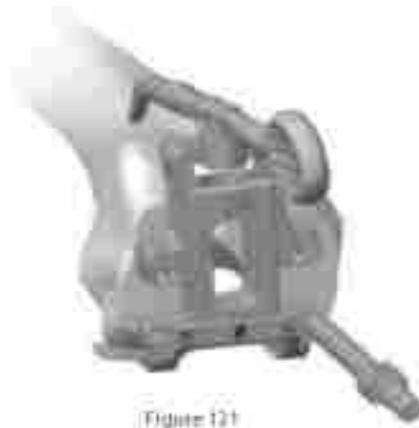


Figure 121

Size Femur – Anterior Referencing Sizer (cont.)

Size Femur and Establish External Rotation (cont.)

If the 5 degrees external rotation holes are to be used, the sizer can be positioned with the etched line on the anterior referencing sizer 4 mm laterally from Whiteside's line to better center the drill holes for subsequent anterior referencing 4-in-1 cut guide placement, due to the M/L offset of the holes. Hold the anterior referencing sizer in place and if necessary, secure the anterior referencing sizer to the femur using 25 mm x 3.2 mm (2.5 mm female hex) screws (Figure 121) in one or both of the holes on the lower portion of the anterior referencing sizer to help draw the anterior referencing sizer adjacent to the distal femur, particularly in MIS situations.

Note: Do NOT use 48 mm screws for fixation of the anterior reference sizer. 48 mm screws are not recommended due to potential bone perforation.

Slightly extend the knee and retract soft tissues to expose the anterior femoral cortex. Clear any soft tissue from the anterior cortex. Ensure that the leg is in less than 90 degrees of flexion (70 degrees – 80 degrees). This will decrease the tension of the patellar tendon to facilitate placement of the anterior referencing sizer boom. The position of the anterior referencing sizer boom tip approximates the proximal position of the anterior flange of the femoral component. The anterior referencing sizer boom can be rotated to facilitate insertion under the soft tissue envelope. A palpable indication as well as a vertical orientation of the end of the anterior referencing sizer boom (Figure 121) ensures that the anterior referencing sizer boom is rotated to the correct position.

Technique Tip: Do not impact the anterior referencing sizer onto the femur.



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)

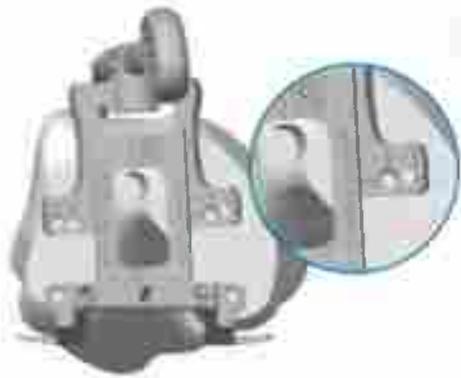


Figure 122

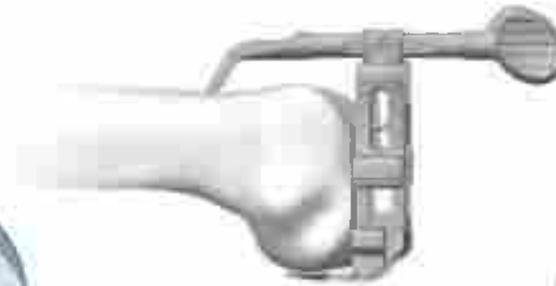


Figure 123



Figure 124

Size Femur – Anterior Referencing Sizer (cont.)

Size Femur and Establish External Rotation (cont.)

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** Positioning the anterior referencing sizer boom tip on the “high” part of the femur by lateralizing the location of the anterior referencing sizer boom tip can often lessen the likelihood of notching the femur.

After the anterior referencing sizer boom is appropriately positioned, read the femoral size from the engraved lines on the anterior referencing sizer tower and select the closest size (Figure 122). There are six even sizes labeled on the left side of the tower and six odd sizes labeled on the right side of the tower, with lines indicating the in-between sizes. The same size markings are present on the anterior surface of the anterior referencing sizer boom and approximate the proximal position of the anterior flange of the femoral component when telescoped to the same size that has been determined by the vertical anterior referencing sizer tower (Figure 123). The 3 degrees or 5 degrees holes in the midline of the A/P portion of the anterior referencing sizer are used to drill 3.2 mm holes for pegs on the anterior referencing 4-in-1 femoral cut guide (Figure 124).

A 3.2 mm pin may be placed in the first drilled hole to maintain an “index” position prior to drilling the second hole. Remove the screws, then remove the anterior referencing sizer.

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** The multi pin puller cannot be used to extract the screw(s).

ⓘ **Technique Tip:** This anterior referencing sizer works only with these anterior referencing 4-in-1 femoral cut guides and provisionals, and implants referenced in this technique.

25 mm x 2.5 mm Female Hex Screw
42-5099-025-25



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 125



Figure 126



Figure 127

Shift Block

Prior to performing the four facet cuts with the 4-in-1 cut guide, determine whether the position of the block anterior to posterior and external rotation is sufficient. If adjustment is needed, remove the 4-in-1 cut guide from the femur and insert the shift block using the same holes in the distal face of the femur (Figure 125).

To select the method of adjustment, depress button and rotate drill guide until the desired face is shown. If a 2 degrees rotation is desired, rotate the guide to the appropriate 2 degrees rotation face (Figure 126).

If an A/P shift is desired, rotate the guide to the appropriate 1 mm shift face (Figure 127).

- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** The Persona Shift Block is only to be used with the Persona 4-in-1 Cut Guides.
- ⊖ **Technique Tip:** Do not impact or torque the shift block while inserting or drilling.

Persona Shift Block
42-5099-085-10



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 128



Figure 129

Shift Block (cont.)

After making sure the appropriate face is locked in place, drill through the holes that have been selected using a 3.2 mm drill (Figure 128).

⊖ **Technique Tip:** Ensure drill guide is locked in place for accurate shift or rotations.

If additional adjustment with the shift block is desired, remove it from the bone, using an osteotome if necessary, and replace it in the newly drilled holes and repeat the drilling process. Otherwise, place the 4-in-1 cut guide in the newly drilled holes (Figure 129) and perform bone resections.

⊖ **Technique Tip:** The shift block can be rotated 180 degrees to create new drill holes in the opposite M/L direction while providing the same A/P shift or rotation adjustment. If a 180 degrees rotation is performed, be careful to avoid overlapping previously drilled holes.

Persona Shift Block
42-5099-085-10



3.2 mm Drill
00-5120-085-00



Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 7
42-5099-085-62



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 130

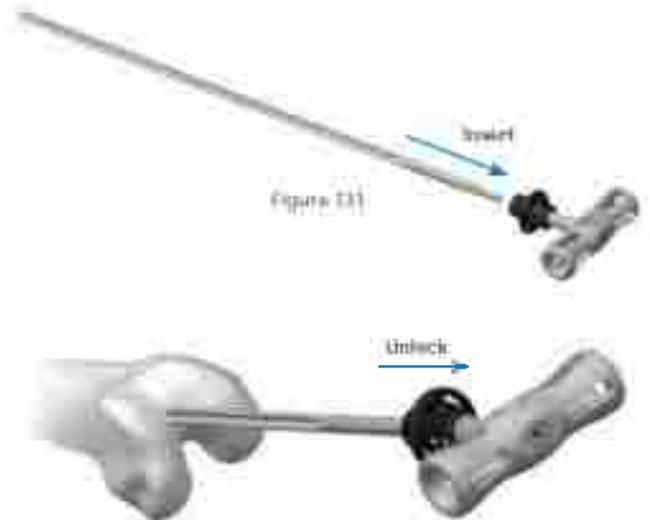


Figure 132

Resect Distal Femur – PRI Distal Resection Instrument

Please refer to the appropriate surgical technique if other distal femoral alignment and distal femoral resection instrumentation is to be used to accomplish the distal femoral resection.

After attaining the desired soft tissue exposure, use the 8 mm IM step drill to make a starter hole (Figure 130).

Suction the canal to remove medullary contents.

Insert the femoral IM rod into the modular T-handle (Figure 131) and insert the IM rod into the femur far enough to ensure the most accurate replication of the anatomic axis, then remove the modular T-handle (Figure 132).

⊖ **Technique Tip:** As the symbol on the modular T-handle indicates – do not impact the modular T-handle.

Femoral IM Rod
00-5901-060-00



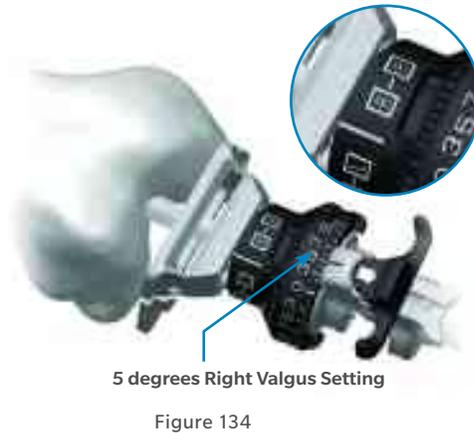
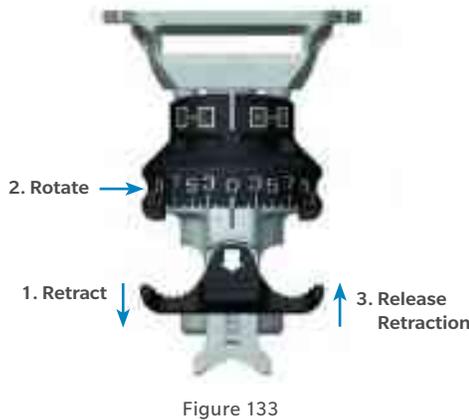
Modular T-Handle
00-5901-061-00



8 mm IM Step Drill
00-5978-014-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Resect Distal Femur – PRI Distal Resection Instrument (cont.)

Retract the spring-loaded button on the top of the femoral valgus alignment guide and rotate the valgus adjustment dial to the desired valgus angle and release the button to lock the valgus angle from 0 degrees to 9 degrees, ensuring that the proper left or right setting is attained (Figure 133).

Place the femoral valgus alignment guide on the IM rod against the most prominent condyle and confirm the desired valgus setting (Figure 134).

☰ **Technique Tip:** If the epicondyles are visible, the epicondylar axis may be used as a guide in setting the orientation of the femoral valgus alignment guide. This does not set the rotation of the femoral component, but keeps the distal cut oriented to the final component rotation. If desired, the guide can be pinned to provide rotational stability (Figure 135).

Femoral Valgus Alignment Guide
00-5901-067-00



3.2 mm x 75 mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 136



Figure 137

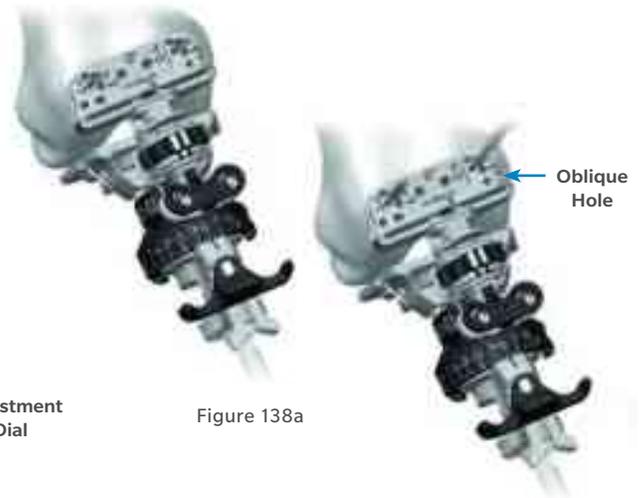


Figure 138a

Figure 138b

Resect Distal Femur – PRI Distal Resection Instrument (cont.)

Resect Distal Femur

Attach the 0 degrees captured/uncaptured cutting head to the distal femoral resection guide (Figure 136). The adjustment dial on the resection guide can be set from “-2” to “+4”. The “0” represents a 10 mm distal resection (Figure 137). The -1 setting represents a 9 mm resection while the +4 setting represents a 14 mm resection. Upon rotation, the dial has palpable stops and clear markings at each 2 mm location. One half rotation creates 1 mm of adjustment. Insert the distal femoral resection guide with the cutting head into the femoral valgus alignment guide until the cutting head rests on the anterior femoral cortex.

Verify the desired resection setting on the distal femoral resection guide and/or rotate the adjustment dial to attain the desired setting (Figure 138a). Insert trocar tipped pins through the two standard pin holes marked “0” on the anterior surface of the cutting head (Figure 138b). Additional 2 mm adjustments may be made by removing the cutting head from the pins and replacing the cutting head on the pins in the sets of holes marked -2, +2, and +4. The markings on the cutting head indicate, in millimeters, the amount of bone resection each will yield relative to the initial distal resection setting.

Femoral Valgus
Alignment Guide
00-5901-067-00



Distal Femoral
Resection Guide
00-5901-063-00



0° Captured/Uncaptured
Cutting Head
00-5901-064-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)

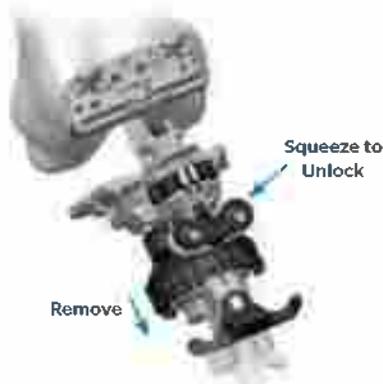


Figure 139



Figure 140

Resect Distal Femur – PRI Distal Resection Instrument (cont.)

Resect Distal Femur (cont.)

ⓘ Technique Tip: If more fixation is desired, insert trocar tipped pins in the small oblique holes on the cutting head.

If pin(s) were used to maintain rotational alignment of the alignment guide, use the multi pin puller to remove the pin(s). Alternatively, the pin/screw inserter can be used to remove these pin(s).

Squeeze the button on the distal femoral resection guide (Figure 139) to release and remove the femoral valgus alignment guide and distal femoral resection guide assembly from the cutting head. The modular T-handle is used to remove the IM rod, prior to the distal femoral resection.

Alternatively, the modular T-handle can be used to remove the IM rod while the button on the distal femoral resection guide is squeezed to facilitate rapid removal of the IM rod, the femoral valgus alignment guide and

the distal femoral resection guide at the same time. If necessary, the round end of the slaphammer can be used in conjunction with the central hole in the modular T-handle to remove the IM rod.

Cut the distal femur through the cutting slot in the cutting head, using a 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) oscillating saw blade (Figure 140).

ⓘ Technique Tip: Check the flatness of the distal femoral cut with a flat surface, such as the top of one of the tibial cut guides. If necessary, modify the distal femoral surface so that it is completely flat. This is extremely important for the placement of subsequent guides and for proper fit of the implant.

After completing the cut, remove pins and the cutting head.

3.2 mm x 75 mm Trocar Tipped
Drill Pin (2.5 mm hex)
00-5901-020-00



Pin/Screw Inserter
00-5901-021-00



Multi Pin Puller
00-5901-022-00



Persona Slaphammer
42-5099-037-00



Femoral IM Rod
00-5901-060-00



Modular T-Handle
00-5901-061-00



Appendix C: Optional Instruments (cont.)



Figure 141



Figure 142



Figure 143



Figure 144



Figure 145

Implant Components

Attached Tibial Plate Inserter

Depress the lever of the tibial inserter to extend the metal distal tab (Figure 141). Insert the tab into the implant's dovetails on the central portion of the tibial implant. Slide the tibial inserter posteriorly until the tab engages the dovetails (Figure 142). Release the lever to secure the tibial inserter to the tibial implant. Ensure the tibial inserter is seated flush to the proximal surface of the tibial implant (Figure 143).

Sublux the tibia anteriorly to allow adequate clearance to insert the tibial implant into the prepared bone. Do not apply substances other than bone cement to the tibial implant (i.e. do not dip implant into antibiotics or other substances). Keep the implant clean and free of debris prior to cementing. Place a layer of cement on the underside of the tibial baseplate, around the keel, on the resected tibial surface, and in the tibial IM canal.

Position the tibial plate onto the tibia and use the tibial inserter to impact it until fully seated.

To release the inserter from the implant, depress the lever on the tibial inserter. The handle will move in a superior direction away from the tibial implant (Figure 144). Tilt the handle posteriorly to disengage the distal tab of the inserter from the plate (Figure 145).

Thoroughly remove any excess cement in a consistent manner. Allow the cement to fully cure before performing a trial ROM or inserting the bearing.



Appendix D: Compatibility Charts

CR: Persona CR Femoral/Persona CR Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Tibial Size	TASP Top & Bottom Color	Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	Orange	1-2 / AB		3-6 / AB									
B													
C	Yellow	1-2 / CD		3-9 / CD									
D													
E	Green			3-11 / EF									
F													
G	Blue							7-12 / GH					
H													
J	Gray									9-12 / J			

MC: Persona CR Femoral/Persona MC Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Tibial Size	TASP Top & Bottom Color	Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	Orange	1-2 / AB		3-4 / AB									
B													
C	Yellow				4-5 / CD		6-7 / CD		8-9 / CD				
D													
E	Green				4-5 / EF		6-7 / EF		8-11 / EF				
F													
G	Blue							8-11 / GH				12 / GH	
H													
J	Gray												12 / J

UC: Persona CR Femoral/Persona UC Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Tibial Size	TASP Top & Bottom Color	Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	Orange	1-2 / AB		3-4 / AB									
B													
C	Yellow	1-2 / CD		3-7 / CD									
D													
E	Green			4-11 / EF									
F													
G	Blue							7-12 / GH					
H													
J	Gray									9-12 / J			

Appendix D: Compatibility Charts (cont.)

PS: Persona PS Femoral/Persona PS Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Tibial Size	TASP Top & Bottom Color	Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	Orange	1-2 / AB		3-5 / AB									
B													
C	Yellow	1-2 / CD		3-5 / CD			6-9 / CD						
D													
E	Green			3-5 / EF			6-9 / EF			10-11 / EF			
F													
G	Blue						6-9 / GH			10-12 / GH			
H													
J	Gray										10-12 / J		

CPS: Persona PS Femoral/Persona Constrained Posterior Stabilized (CPS) Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Tibial Size	TASP Top & Bottom Color	Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
A	Orange	1-2 / AB		3-5 / AB									
B													
C	Yellow	1-2 / CD		3-5 / CD			6-9 / CD						
D													
E	Green			3-5 / EF			6-9 / EF			10-11 / EF			
F													
G	Blue						6-9 / GH			10-12 / GH			
H													
J	Gray										10-12 / J		

Appendix D: Compatibility Charts (cont.)

CR: Persona CR Femoral/NexGen CR/CR-Flex Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Persona CR Femur  Used On NexGen CR/CR Flex Bearing (Modular, Fixed Bearing)

NexGen Tibial Size	Persona CR Femoral Size											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	A-E Micro / 1-2		C-H / 1-2									
2	A-E Micro / 3-4		C-H / 3-4									
3	A-E Micro / 5-6*		C-H / 5-6									
4			C-H / 7-10									
5			C-H / 7-10									
6			C-H / 7-10									
7			C-H / 7-10									
8			C-H / 7-10									
9			C-H / 7-10									
10			C-H / 7-10									

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen CR/CR-Flex Bearings: 90-5970-XXX-XX, 00/90-5952-XXXX-XX
 *The A-E Micro / 5-6 NexGen CR/CR-Flex Bearing is only available in Japan, and only in the 00-5952-041-XX family.
 This information is also available in the Persona Femoral Component package insert.

Persona CR Femur  Used On NexGen CR Monoblock Tibia (Trabecular Metal™ Monoblock)

NexGen Tibial Size	Persona CR Femoral Size											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1												
2												
3			C-H / 3									
4			C-H / 4									
5			C-H / 5									
6			C-H / 6									
7			C-H / 7									
8			C-H / 8									
9												
10												

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen Trabecular Metal Monoblocks: 00-5886-04X-XX
 This information is also available in the Persona Femoral Component package insert.

Appendix D: Compatibility Charts (cont.)

Persona PS Femoral/NexGen LPS-Flex Bearing and Tibial Compatibility

Persona PS Femur  NexGen LPS-Flex Bearing (Modular, Fixed Bearing)

NexGen Tibial Size	Persona PS Femoral Size												
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
1	AB / 1-2		CD / 1-2			E / 1-2*							
2	AB / 1-2		CD / 1-2			E / 1-2*							
3	AB / 3-4		CD / 3-4			EF / 3-4				G / 3-4*			
4	AB / 3-4		CD / 3-4			EF / 3-4				G / 3-4*			
5			CD / 5-6			EF / 5-6				GH / 5-6			
6			CD / 5-6			EF / 5-6				GH / 5-6			
7						EF / 7-10				GH / 7-10			
8													
9													
10													

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen LPS-Flex Bearings: 00-5960-XXX-XX, 00-5962-XXX-XX, 00-5964-XXX-XX

*The E / 1-2 & G / 3-4 bearings are only available in the 00-5962-XXX-XX family.

This information is also available in the Persona Femoral Component package insert.

Appendix D: Compatibility Charts (cont.)

Persona PS Femur  Used On NexGen LPS Monoblock Tibia (Trabecular Metal Monoblock)

NexGen Tibial Size	Persona PS Femoral Size											
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1												
2												
3			CD / 3				EF / 3					
4			CD / 4				EF / 4					
5			CD / 5				EF / 5			GH / 5		
6							EF / 6			GH / 6		
7							EF / 7			GH / 7		
8										GH / 8		
9												
10												

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen Trabecular Metal Monoblocks: 00-5886-05X-XX, 00-5886-06X-XX, 00-5886-07X-XX
 This information is also available in the Persona Femoral Component package insert.

This material is intended for healthcare professionals and the Zimmer Biomet sales force. Distribution to any other recipient is prohibited. For indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, potential adverse effects and patient counseling information, see the package insert or contact your local representative; visit www.zimmerbiomet.com for additional product information. All content herein is protected by copyright, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, as applicable, owned by or licensed to Zimmer Biomet or its affiliates unless otherwise indicated, and must not be redistributed, duplicated or disclosed, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of Zimmer Biomet.

For indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, potential adverse effects and patient counseling information, see the package insert or contact your local representative; visit www.zimmerbiomet.com for additional product information. Check for country product clearances and reference product specific instructions for use. Zimmer Biomet does not practice medicine. This technique was developed in conjunction with health care professional. This document is intended for surgeons and is not intended for laypersons. Each surgeon should exercise his or her own independent judgment in the diagnosis and treatment of an individual patient, and this information does not purport to replace the comprehensive training surgeons have received. As with all surgical procedures, the technique used in each case will depend on the surgeon's medical judgment as the best treatment for each patient. Results will vary based on health, weight, activity and other variables. Not all patients are candidates for this product and/or procedure. Caution: Federal (USA) law restricts this device to sale by or on the order of a surgeon. Rx only.

©2018, 2021 Zimmer Biomet



3914.1-GLBL-en-Issue Date 2022-08 MC258599

 **Legal Manufacturer**
Zimmer, Inc.
1800 West Center Street
Warsaw, Indiana 46580
USA
zimmerbiomet.com

 2797

CE mark on a surgical technique is not valid unless there is a CE mark on the product label.

Persona[®]

THE PERSONALIZED KNEE

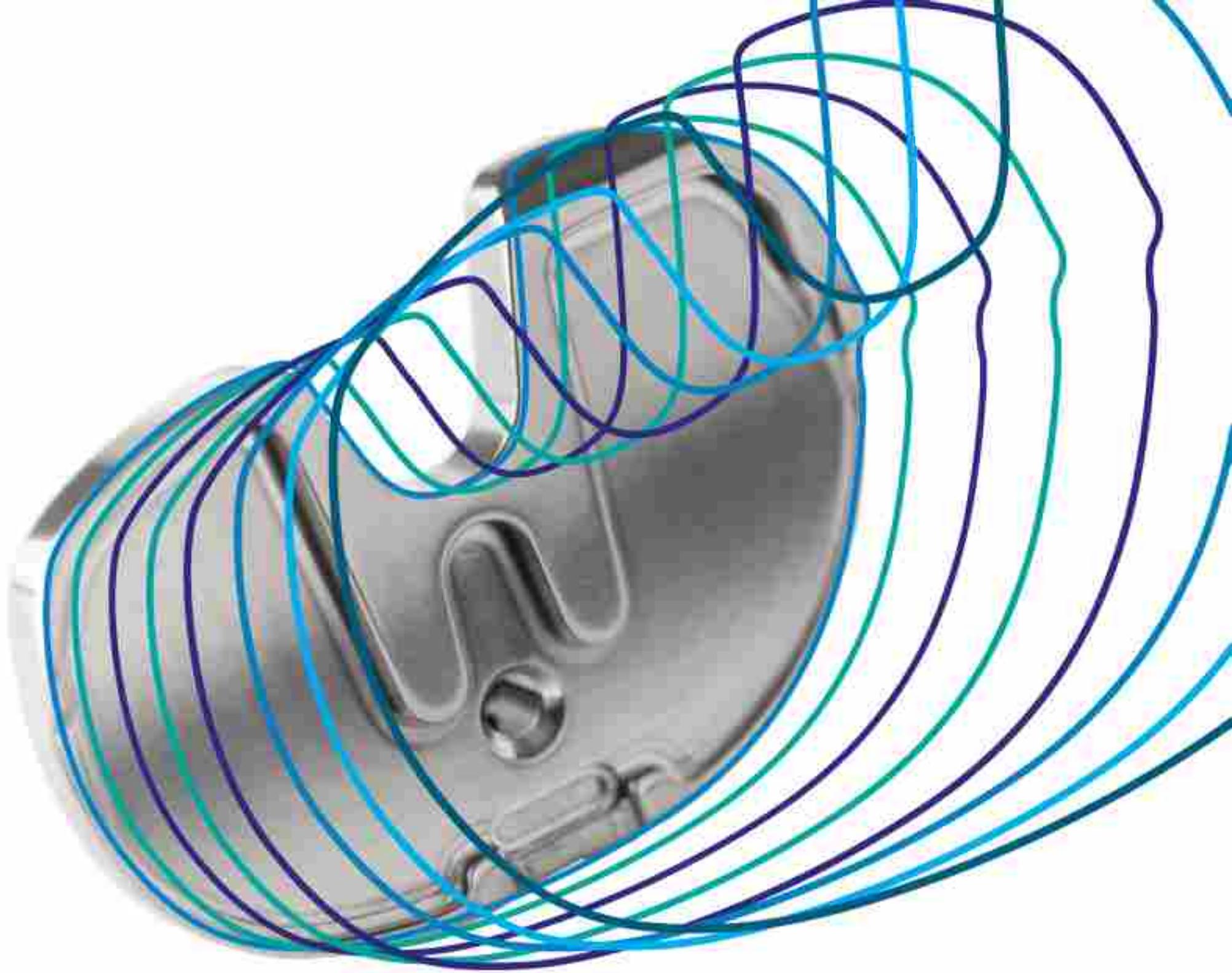


REDEFINING PERSONALIZATION

Total knee replacement has long ranked among the most successful procedures in modern medicine. While you can expect excellent implant survivorship with many of today's knee replacement systems, recent studies suggest that one in four patients aren't fully satisfied with their new knee.^{1,2}

We believe the way to predictably improve patient satisfaction is to more closely reproduce the original. The Persona Knee is our answer to this need. It's our most comprehensive system, including more anatomically accurate components with finer increments to help you personalize the fit for each patient and restore the unique identity of every knee.





PERSONALIZED IMPLANTS

DESIGNED FOR OPTIMAL FIT AND FUNCTION

9. Blauzdikaulinio komponento savybės – anatomicinė (ne asimetrinė) platforma, tibialinis plato su integruotu standartiniu 5 laipsnių užpakaliniu nuolydžiu turi ir modulinę versiją, kai pirminio endoprotezavimo atveju galima panaudoti trumpą blauzdkaulio stiebelį. Katalogas 7, psl. 83, 103, 196

Tibia

Anatomic design helps prevent mal-rotation while facilitating proper rotation and optimal bone coverage. Mal-rotation of implants leads to over 50 percent of painful TKA cases.³

Bearing

Reproduce more natural ligament balance with five levels of constraint in 1 mm increments.

Femur

Twenty-one distinct profiles, with 2 mm increments available in standard and narrow, provide one of the most comprehensive femoral sizing schemes on the market.



PRECISE INSTRUMENTATION WITH PERSONALIZED CONTROL

Comprehensive Instrument Platform

Persona Instrumentation was designed to be versatile in its capabilities and philosophies, precise in its measurements, comprehensive, and comfortable with repetitive use. These options were designed to help you regularly achieve optimal outcomes.

Intelligent Instruments

Designed to make knee replacement more intuitive, precise, and simple.



PROVEN TECHNOLOGY BUILT ON A LEGACY OF CLINICAL PERFORMANCE

1. Su vitaminizuotu polietilenu, leidžiantis lenkti iki 155 laipsnių. Katalogas 7, psl. 102, 86

Trabecular Metal™ Technology

Reduce complexity, procedure time, and third-body wear by removing cement from your surgical procedure. Trabecular Metal is a porous biomaterial made from elemental Tantalum with structural, functional, and physiological properties similar to cancellous bone.⁴⁻⁶ Twenty years of clinical results.

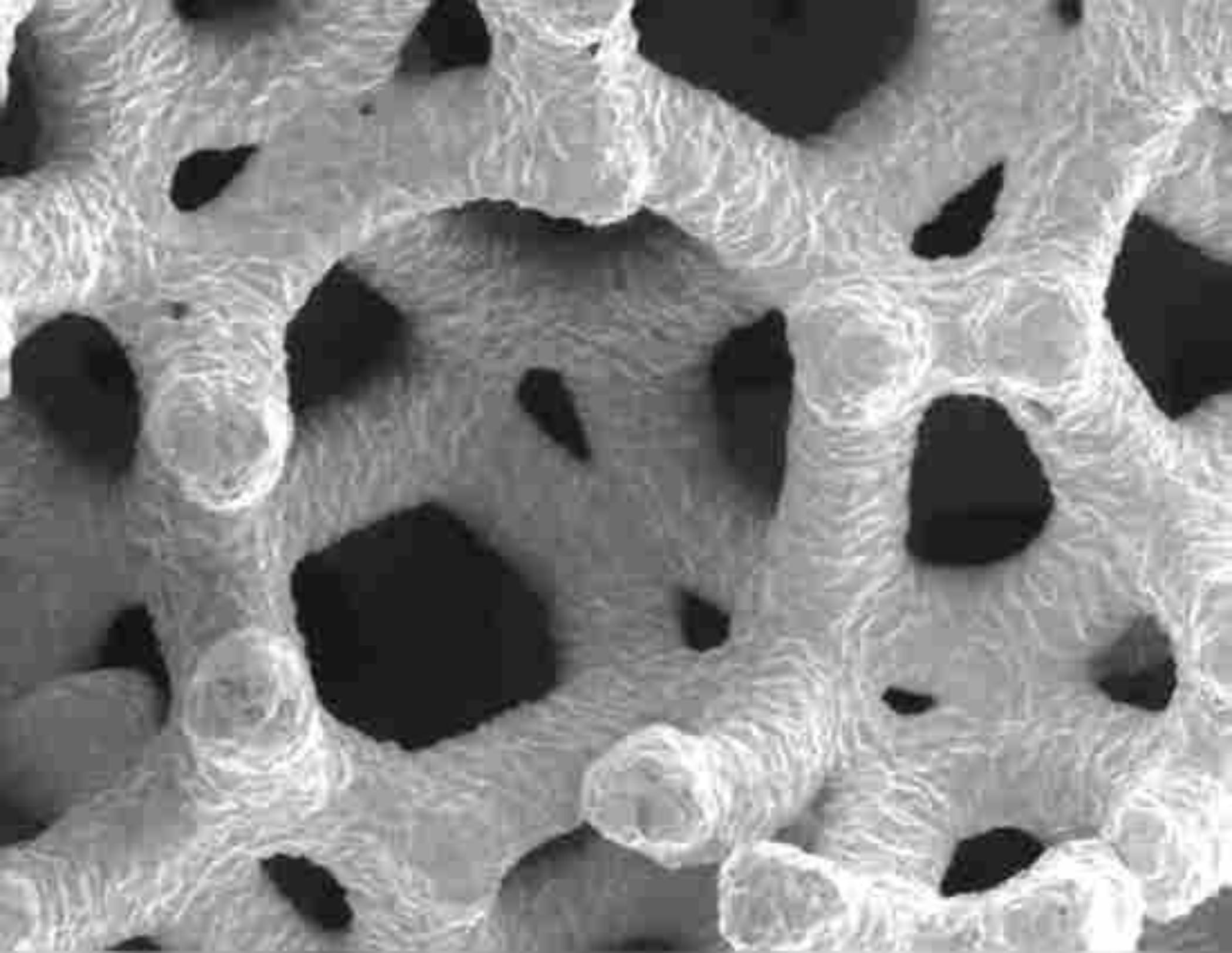
Vivacit-E® Vitamin-E HXPE

Vivacit-E Polyethylene is actively stabilized with Vitamin-E to help protect against oxidation and maintain wear resistance and strength throughout the life of the implant. Exceptional oxidative stability,⁷ ultra-low wear,⁸ and enhanced strength.⁹⁻¹¹

Proven Heritage¹²

Built on the heritage of the NexGen Knee System, the most widely used and clinically proven total knee system in the world.¹²

11. Įtampo medžiaga – ne blogesnės kokybės nei vitaminizuotas (E) aukšų kryžminių jungčių polietilenas. Katalogas 7, psl. 86





**BRING THE
PERSONA KNEE SYSTEM
TO LIFE WITH THE ABILITY
TO CHOOSE IMPLANTS,
INSTRUMENTS, PHILOSOPHIES,
AND TECHNIQUES ACCORDING
TO EACH PATIENT'S NEEDS.**

1. Bourne, R. et al. "Patient Satisfaction After Total Knee Arthroplasty: Who Is Satisfied and Who Is Not?" *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 468: 57–63, 2010.
2. Baker, P. et al. "The Role of Pain and Function in Determining Patient Satisfaction After Total Knee Replacement." *National Registry for England and Wales in Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery (British)*. 89-B: 893–900, 2007.
3. Martin, et al. Maximizing Tibial Coverage Is Detrimental to Proper Rotational Alignment. *CORR* January 2014.
4. Bobyn, JD., et al. Characterization of a New Porous Tantalum Biomaterial for Reconstructive Orthopaedics. 66th Annual AAOS, 1999.
5. Zhang, Y., et al. Interfacial Frictional Behavior: Cancellous Bone, Cortical Bone, and a Novel Porous Tantalum Biomaterial. *Journal of Musculoskeletal Research*. 3:4, 245-251, 1999.
6. Karageorgiou, V., et al. Porosity of 3D biomaterial scaffolds and osteogenesis. *Biomaterials*. 26:5474-5491, 2005.
7. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2409_11.
8. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2537_12.
9. Zimmer TM1140.98.
10. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2403_11.
11. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2551_12.
12. Statement based on:
5 million implantations^{12h}
300+ Publications^{12g}
100% Survivorship at 17 Years^{12a}
Lowest revision rate^{12b-e}
Benchmark for PROMs^{12f}
10A* ODEP rating for CR and PS knees both with and without patella^{12g}
Every 90 seconds a patient receives a NexGen knee^{12h}
1 in 5 knees implanted globally is a NexGen Knee
- 12a. Kim, Y.H., et al. Cementless and cemented total knee arthroplasty in patients younger than fifty five years. Which is better? *International Orthopaedics (SICOT)* (2014) 38:297–303.
- 12b. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Annual Report. Adelaide. AOA 2016: Table KT9 Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement with Cement Fixation.
- 12c. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Annual Report. Adelaide. AOA 2016: Table KT10 Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement with Cementless Fixation.
- 12d. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Annual Report. Adelaide. AOA 2016: Table KT11 Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement with Hybrid Fixation.
- 12e. Select variants from the 2016 Swedish National Registry available at <http://myknee.se/en/> (pgs 42-43).
- 12f. Baker, P.N., et al. The effect of surgical factors on early patient-reported outcome measures (PROMs) following total knee replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 94:1058, 2012.
- 12g. Latest ODEP ratings can be found at <http://www.odep.org.uk>.
- 12h. 2015 Sales data available at Zimmer Biomet.
- 12i. EMBASE search: «NexGen» AND «Knee».

All content herein is protected by copyright, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, as applicable, owned by or licensed to Zimmer Biomet or its affiliates unless otherwise indicated, and must not be redistributed, duplicated or disclosed, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of Zimmer Biomet.

Information intended solely for Healthcare Professionals, Zimmer Biomet employees, the Zimmer Biomet sales force, and authorized representatives. Distribution to any other recipient is prohibited.

For indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, potential adverse effects and patient counselling information, see the package insert or contact your local representative; visit www.zimmerbiomet.com for additional product information.

Check for country product clearances and reference product specific instructions for use. Not for distribution in France.

©2017, 2021 Zimmer Biomet



 **Legal Manufacturer**
Zimmer, Inc.
1800 West Center St.
Warsaw, Indiana 46580
Warsaw, Indiana 46581-0587
USA

THE **PERSONALIZED** KNEE STORY





WELCOME TO PERSONA

THE PERSONALIZED KNEE

Total knee replacement has long ranked among the most successful procedures in modern medicine. While you can expect excellent implant survivorship with many of today's knee replacement systems, recent studies suggest that one in four patients aren't fully satisfied with their new knee.¹⁻³ Moreover, patients are becoming more demanding and informed, expecting to return to full life with a knee replacement that provides a natural feel and normal function.⁴

To create a more natural feel and normal function for patients postoperatively, we believe a system needs to include implants that fit better and instruments designed for ease of use, without the compromises inherent with many systems today.

Persona The Personalized Knee is our solution featuring personalized implants, precise instrumentation, and proven technology.

While designing the Persona Knee, we used a combination of advanced research tools like the Virtual Biomechanics Knee and the KUKA Robot to study hundreds of knees, creating a global bone atlas. This furthered our understanding of native anatomic shape and function which allowed us to better match our implant shapes and sizes to patients of different ethnicity, gender, and stature.⁵⁻⁶ In a market focused on matching the bone to the implant shape and size, we found that the opposite needed to happen... we need to match the implant to the resected bone shape and size.

In doing so, we confirmed that implant shape *really* matters. Fit *really* matters. Instrumentation and technology *really* matters. The Persona Knee was designed with all these elements in mind, because we believe a way to predictably improve patient satisfaction is to more closely reproduce the original. Join us as we explore this personalized approach to restoring the unique identity of every knee.

- **Personalized Implants** designed for optimal fit and function
- **Precise Instrumentation** with personalized control
- **Proven Technology** built on a legacy of clinical performance



Table of Contents

Personalized Implants	2
Tibial Implants	
Bearing Implants	
Femoral Implants	
Precise Instrumentation	10
Comprehensive Instrumentation Platform	
Proven Technology	20
Vivacit-E® Vitamin-E HXPE	
Trabecular Metal™ Technology	
Procedural Excellence	



PERSONALIZED IMPLANTS

DESIGNED FOR OPTIMAL FIT AND FUNCTION

Implant shape and fit matter in achieving postoperative patient satisfaction. In designing the Persona Knee, we identified several unmet needs that existed in previous implant designs that we believed, if improved, would help restore a more natural feeling knee and potentially improve patient satisfaction.

A more anatomically accurate implant was identified as one of those needs. While symmetric and asymmetric tibial designs had long since served a purpose, we wanted an implant that fit as close to the native tibia as possible. With that, the Persona Anatomic Tibia was created.

We also believed that the femoral shape should reflect certain characteristics. What was the ethnicity and gender of the patient? Would finer sizing increments help you more closely replace the resected bone? Could we be more bone conserving?

Combine these enhancements with a full continuum of bearing constraints, and you'll see how the Persona Knee System is redefining personalization.

INTERNAL MAL-ROTATION OF IMPLANTS MAY LEAD TO OVER 50 PERCENT OF PAINFUL TKA CASES.^{7,9}

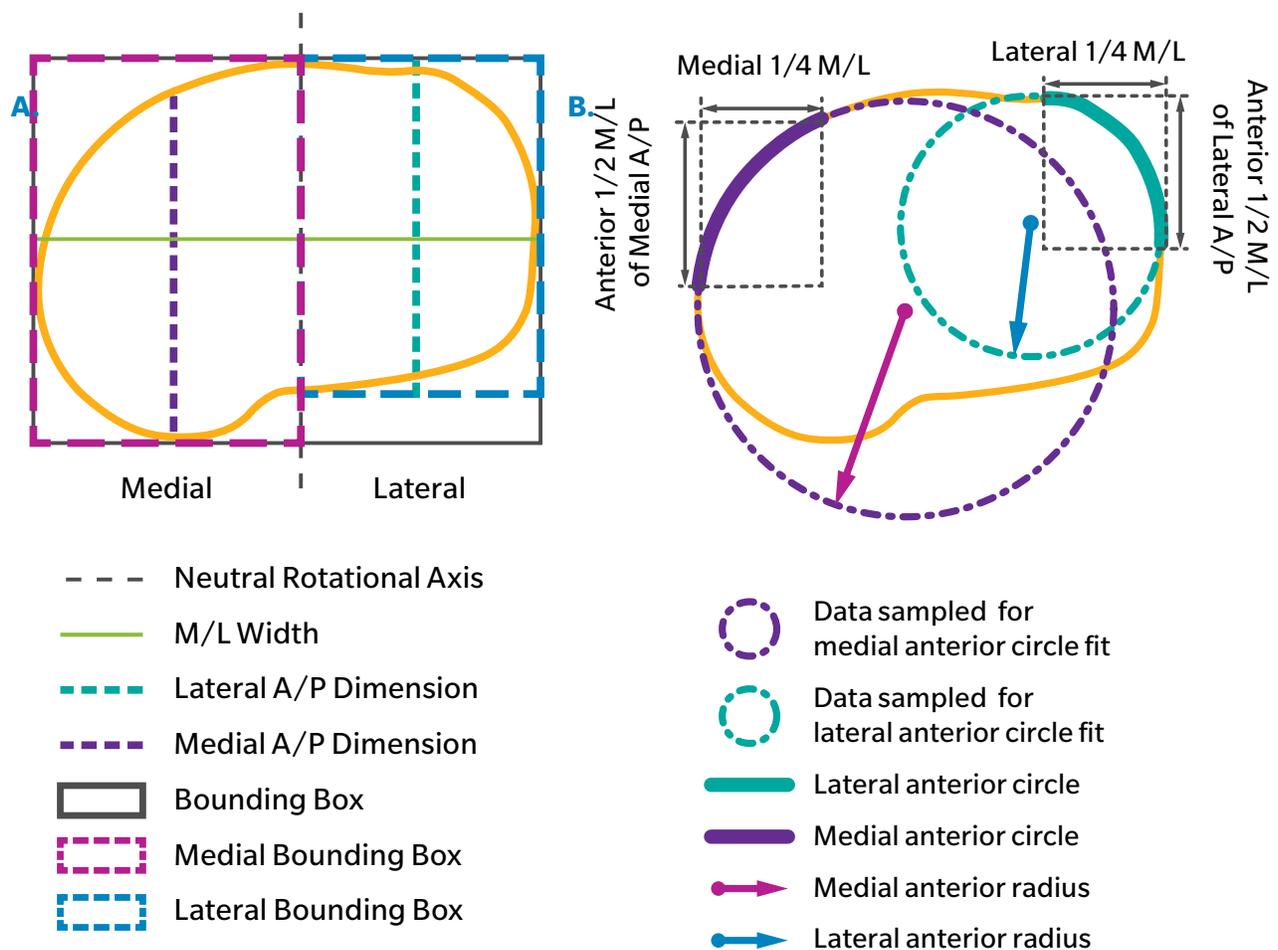


Tibial Implants

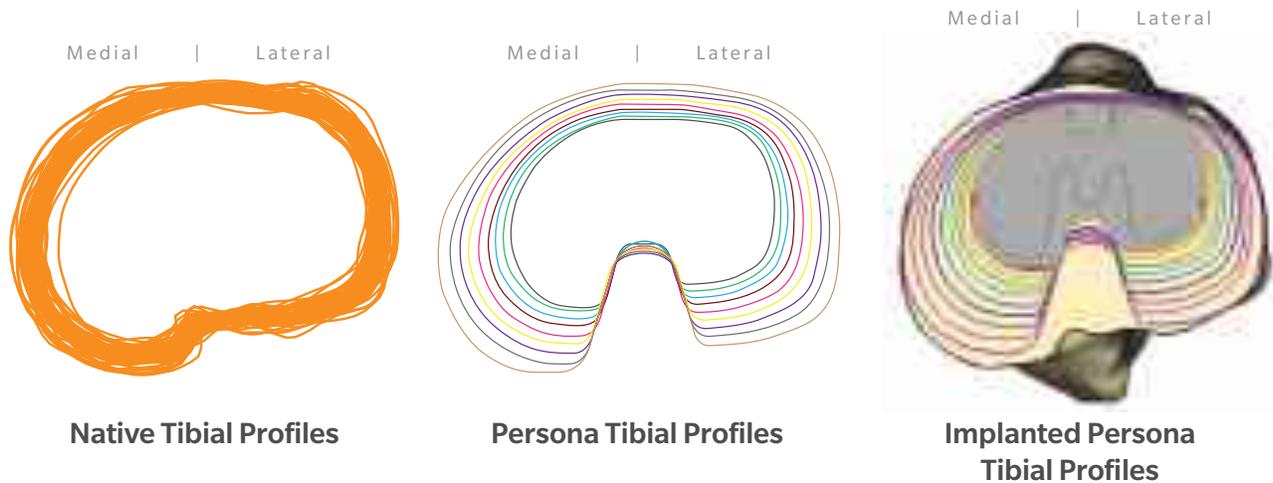
In TKA, we see a high variability in the success of setting I/E tibial rotation. The shape of other tibias impose a choice between proper rotation and bone coverage, which can lead to variability in rotational alignment. This is important, because several studies have shown a correlation between mal-rotation and anterior knee pain.⁸⁻¹² Studies by Martin, *et al.* and Nicoll, *et al.* indicate that internal mal-rotation of implants may lead to over 50 percent of painful TKA cases.^{7,9}

The Persona Tibia was designed so you no longer need to decide which sacrifice to make because it's anatomic shape should help you achieve both proper rotation and optimal bone coverage. We believe this will help lead to improved knee function and patient satisfaction.

To produce an anatomic tibial tray, understanding the proximal tibia is essential. This includes measurement of the medial and lateral A/P dimensions (A) and reproduction of the anteriomedial and anteriolateral curves (B). This is a key distinction from anatomic, to symmetric and asymmetric tibia trays.⁵



In addition, the Persona Tibia was designed by studying the morphology of native tibias of various ethnicities, genders, and sizes. Hundreds of virtual tibial resections were performed and analyzed with varying surgical parameters. This thorough research helped us better understand that variation of the tibial shape was only subtle between ethnicities and gender. Ultimately, we determined that the optimal size and shape of the tibial implant should be anatomic.



In vitro, the Persona Anatomic Tibia has demonstrated:

- 92 percent bone coverage with proper rotation⁵
- Less compromise of coverage (0.5 percent anatomic vs 5 percent non-anatomic)⁵
- Six percent average improvement in coverage compared to non-anatomic designs⁵
- More cortical support⁵
- Lower incidence of downsizing (3 percent anatomic vs 50 percent non-anatomic)⁵

In vivo, the Persona Tibia demonstrated:

- A statistically significant decrease in postoperative anterior knee pain and an increase in range of motion.¹³
- A statistically significant improvement in medial plateau fit for Asian populations.¹⁴
- Ideal rotational alignment in 81.4 percent of patients.¹⁵

Tibial Implant Specs

- Nine anatomic sizes (A-J)
- Anatomic disproportional M/L growth
- Left and right implant options
- Medialized tibial keel designed to place the keel central to the native diaphysis
- Compatible with 14 mm x +30 mm stem extension
- Enhanced surface finish designed to aid bearing insertion and minimize backside wear
- Triple wedge design locking mechanism
- No lock-down screws
- No through holes
- Made of Titanium[®] Alloy

12. Intarpo konfigūracija - PS, CR arba MC (medial congruent) pasirinkimo variantai. Katalogas 7, psl. 100



**Ultracongruent
(UC)**



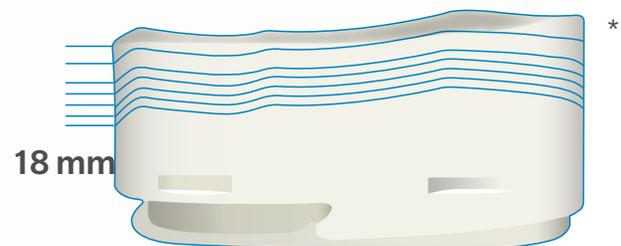
**Constrained Posterior
Stabilized
(CPS)**



Bearing Implants

Soft tissue balancing matters to the success of total knee arthroplasty. The number of bearing options available matters and may affect your ability to achieve both balance and stability of the joint. Furthermore, a limited bearing portfolio might not adequately promote the different movement patterns found in the medial and lateral compartments of the native knee.¹⁶⁻¹⁹

The Persona Knee System includes a comprehensive range of bearing constraints and the finest sizing increments designed to allow you to personalize the balance and fit for each patient.



*Not all constraints are available in all thicknesses

4. Kryžminių raiščių būseną – CR/MC (išsauganti užpakalinį kryžminį raištį), PS (užpakalinės stabilizacijos, kompensuojanti abiejų raiščių nebuvimą)

Bearing Implant Specs

- Cruciate retaining and sacrificing options
- 1 mm increments**
- Conventional and Vitamin-E polyethylene options
- Minimal constraint to full constraint
- Left and right tibiofemoral designs help facilitate natural anatomic kinematics, while allowing you to make a certain philosophical approach¹⁹

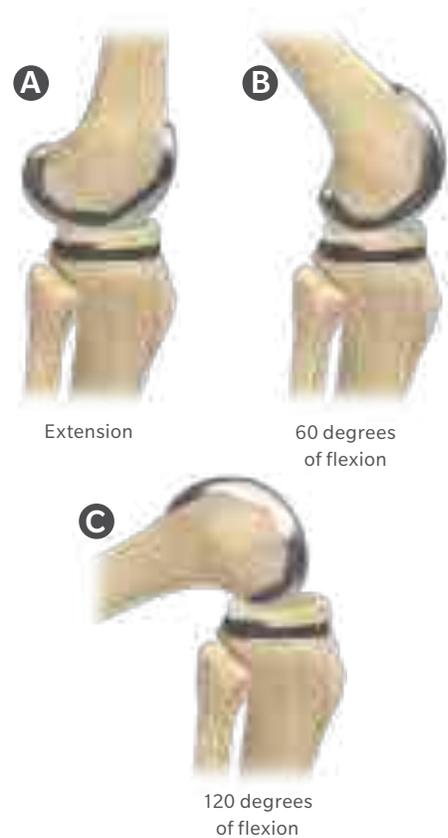
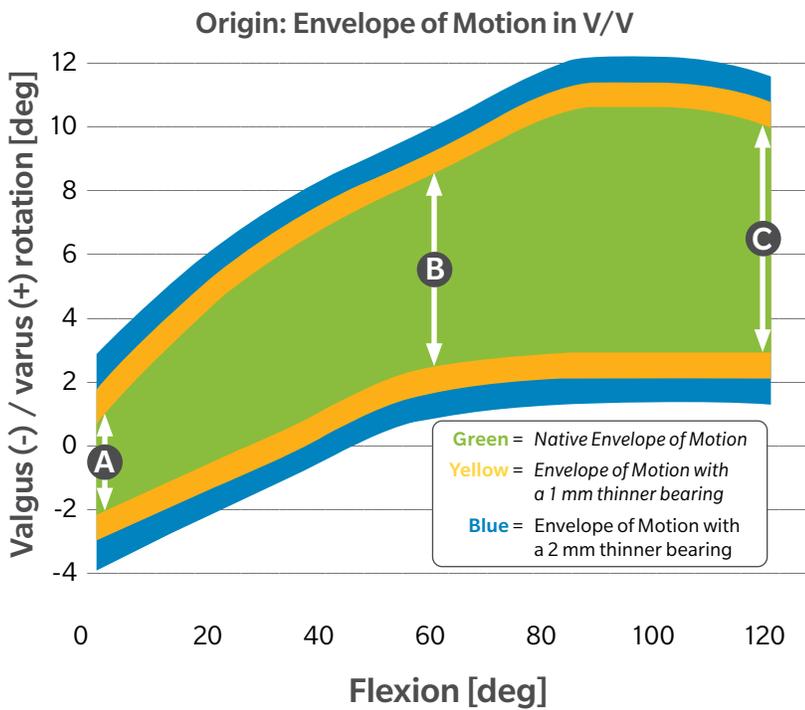
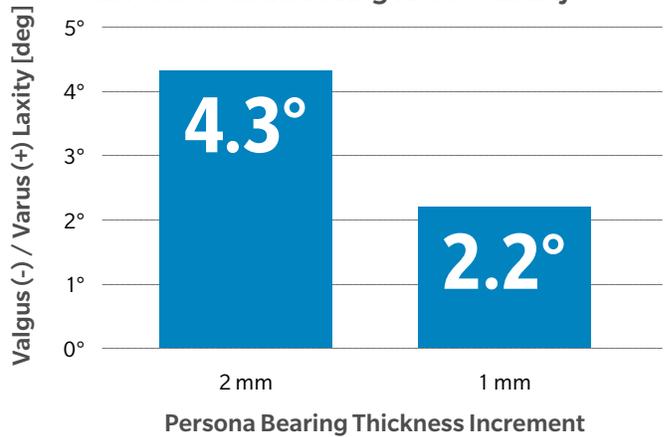
**CPS in 2 mm | CR, MC, UC, PS 1 mm 10-14 mm

The Benefit of 1 mm Increments

Practical example: if your baseline bearing size is 12 mm, but the knee feels too tight, you might have to move down to a 10 mm bearing with some systems, which could potentially make the knee too loose. However, with the Persona Knee, you are able to decrease by only 1 mm and use an 11 mm bearing instead. This graph illustrates this point. By decreasing the bearing thickness by 2 mm, the knee laxity increases by over **4 degrees**. When you are able to decrease the bearing thickness by a 1 mm increment, the knee laxity only increases by over **2 degrees**.^{8, 20-23}

The Persona Bearing 1 mm increments provide a 50% better chance of achieving stability.^{8, 20-23}

Impact of a 1 mm bearing thickness difference in achieving knee stability²³



A 1 mm decrease in bearing thickness increases the varus/valgus laxity by 29 percent on average.²³

A 2 mm decrease in bearing thickness increases the varus/valgus laxity by 58 percent on average.²³

Femoral Implants

Femoral component overhang greater than 3 mm nearly doubles the odds of clinically relevant knee pain at two years postop.²⁴ Many of today's knee designs provide insufficient options for obtaining ideal femoral fit and therefore jeopardize postoperative function and patient outcomes (PROMs).⁶

- Instability often develops in early postop when the A/P femoral dimension is undersized.²⁵
- Instability is a cause of knee failure and why 10 to 22 percent of knees are revised.²⁶
- Symptomatic flexion instability is a common reason for revision within five years.²⁷
- Oversized femurs result in early revisions and painful knees at 1.5 years postop.²⁸

Femoral Implant Specs

The Persona Femur comes in 21 distinct profiles, with 2 mm* increments available in standard and narrow, providing the most comprehensive femoral sizing scheme on the market.²⁹ These fine increments help you achieve a personalized femoral fit.

- Restore soft tissue balance with 12 A/P sizes available in 2 mm* increments that allow for replication of the native A/P dimension.
- Improved femoral fit with a full offering of standard and narrow implants⁶ helps address the problem of femoral overhang and associated pain that's observed in 56 percent of TKA patients.²⁴

1. Su vitaminizuotu polietilenu, leidžiantis lenkti iki 155 laipsnių. Katalogas 7, psl. 102, 86

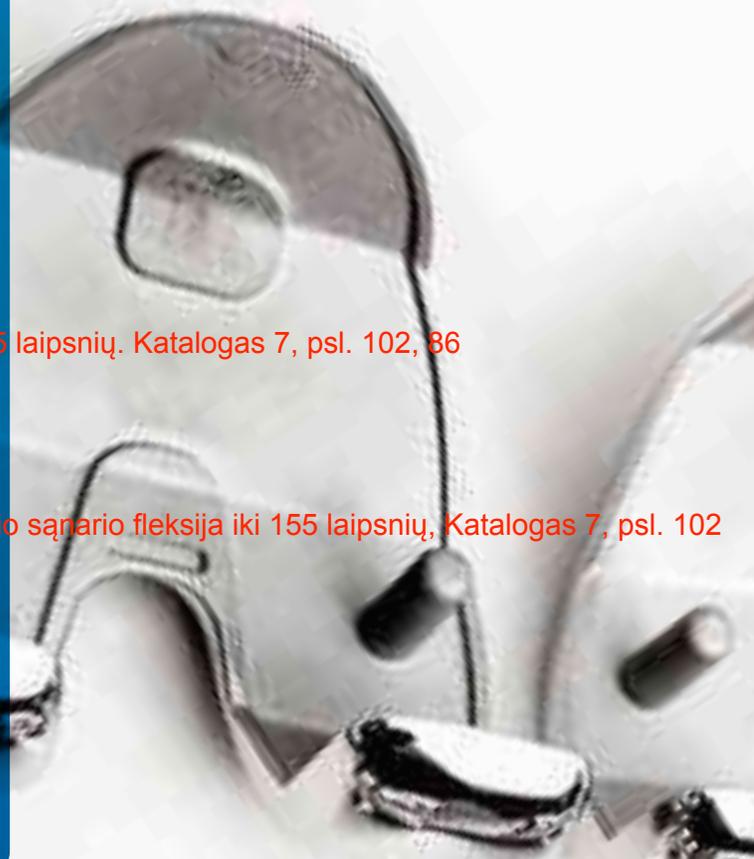
- Enhanced high-flex design safely accommodates up to 155 degrees** of flexion³⁰ while preserving 30 percent more native bone.³¹

5. Šlaunikaulinio komponento savybės – užtikrinama normali kelio sąnario fleksija iki 155 laipsnių, Katalogas 7, psl. 102

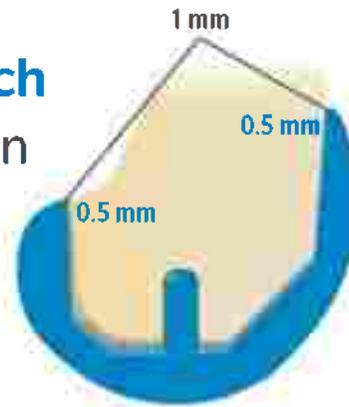
- Anatomic profile and articulation of the Persona Femur supports physiologic internal rotation.

*Size 11 to 12 is a 4 mm increment

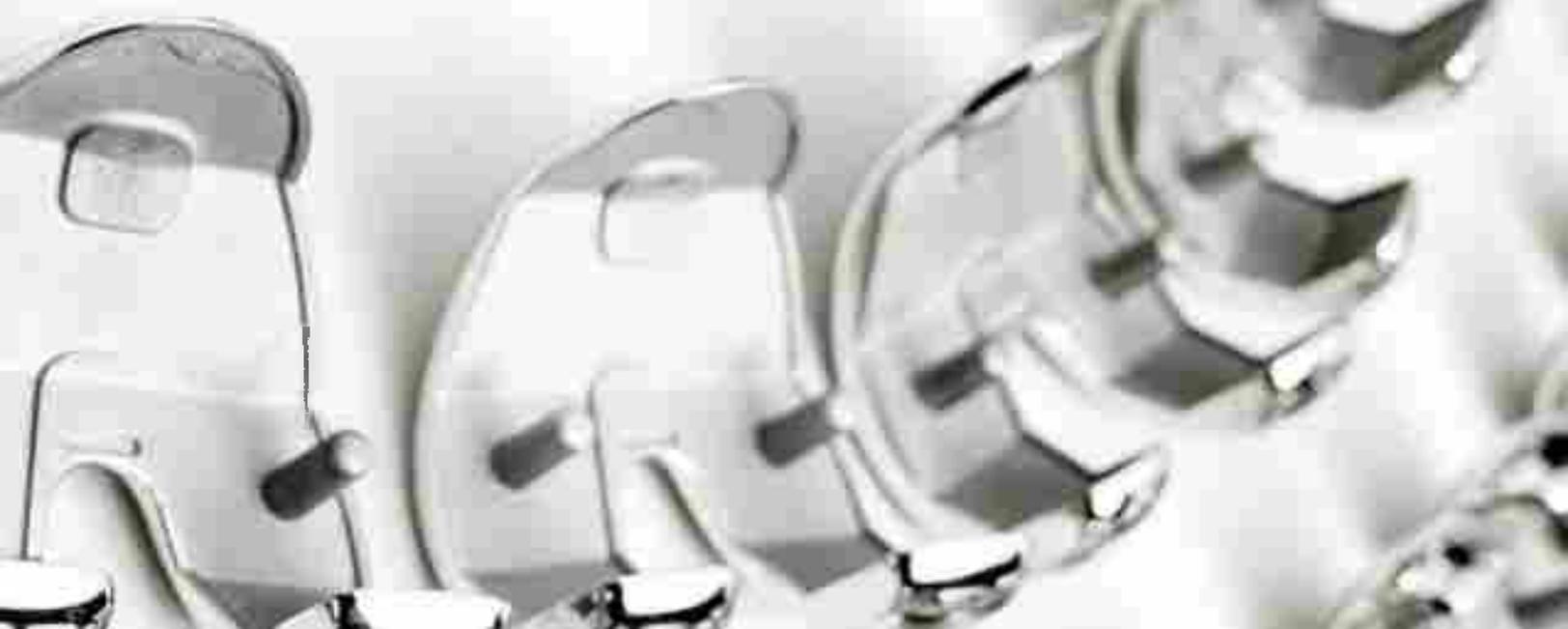
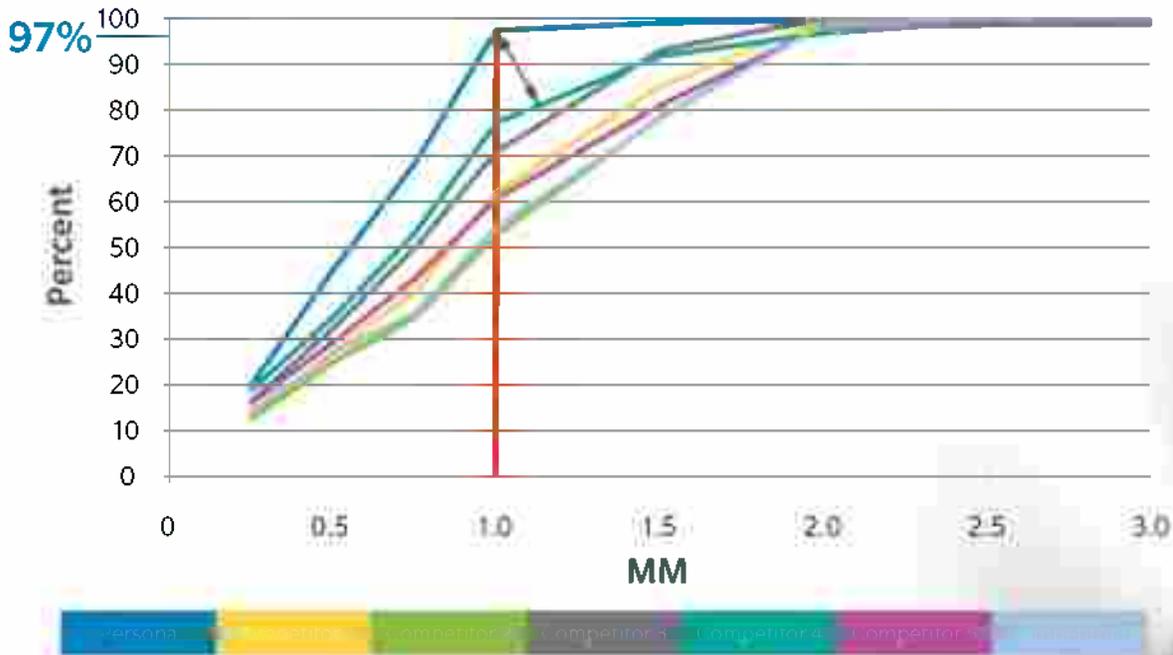
**Ultracongruent is indicated for up to 145 degrees of flexion.
CPS is indicated for up to 135 degrees of flexion.



The Persona Femur is able to match each patient's native A/P dimension 97 percent of the time.³²



Femoral A/P replication w/in 1 mm by system



PRECISE INSTRUMENTATION WITH PERSONALIZED CONTROL

Patient outcomes can be driven by the precision and accuracy of each step within the surgical procedure. You should expect your instruments to be accurate, but we didn't want to stop with just being precise. We wanted you to have instruments that feel good in your hand after repetitive use. So we studied the shapes and sizes of the hand to create ergonomic instrumentation.³³ We wanted to reduce intraoperative glare from the instruments and make them easier to assemble, so we created a matte finish.

We continued asking ourselves, what issues and decisions do you face intraoperatively. Did you have to sacrifice stability for fit? Why? In what steps would you like better information before proceeding?

By asking these kinds of questions, we were able to design instruments and techniques that allow you to make more informed decisions with each step and provide options for you to personalize each procedure. These options found within the Persona Knee System's instrumentation were designed to help you consistently achieve optimal outcomes.



Comprehensive Instrument Platform

Persona Instrumentation was designed to be versatile in its capabilities and philosophies, precise in its measurements, comprehensive, and comfortable with repetitive use. These options allow for more personalized control, a smooth surgical flow, and reproducible outcomes.

Instrument Design³³

Highly sophisticated engineering transforms the shape and motion of the hand into the instruments.

- Anatomic contouring of the instruments designed to maximize comfort over repetitive use.
- Weight balanced design helps minimize strain and allow for improved reproducibility and accuracy.
- Proprietary surface finish reduces intraoperative glare and provides an enhanced grip in the surgical environment.



Instrument Kitting

The Persona Instrument System was designed with modular kitting, patient specific, and other instrument options that provide a greatly reduced instrument footprint without compromising the surgical technique, functionality, or procedural outcome. Persona Instrumentation is designed to offer an efficient, personalized approach to modern TKA.

- Reduced surgical steps
- Reduced instrument trays
- Increased instrument versatility
- Increased ease of assembly
- Seamless intraoperative transitions



Comprehensive Instrument Platform (cont.)

Zimmer FuZion® Instruments

Advanced balancing options found in the Zimmer FuZion Instruments combine bony landmarks and soft tissue inputs to help optimally size and position the implant, harmonizing measured resection and gap balancing philosophies.

The ABC's of Zimmer FuZion

Assess: Dynamic scales designed to facilitate effortless assessment of leg alignment and extension gap measurement.

Balance: Simple distraction methods for simultaneously establishing flexion gap and femoral rotation.

Confirm: Intuitive quick-connect accessories to confirm femoral size and rotation prior to bony resections.



TASP

The Tibial Articular Surface Provisional (TASP) adds sophistication to your trialing system.

- Seamless soft tissue balancing with no need to remove the provisional.
- Effortlessly make 1 mm adjustments designed to find the optimal bearing thickness every time.
- Eliminate 68 percent of the bearing provisionals while maintaining a full range of size options.³⁴



Personalized Solutions

Patient Specific Guides

The demand for primary total knees is projected to grow by 673 percent from 2005 to 2030 to about 3.5 million.³⁵ The future, therefore, must include technologies that continue to offer efficient procedures that allow you to tailor the implant position to the specific needs of each patient.

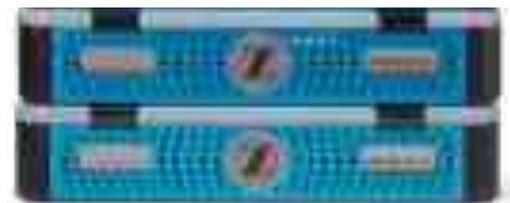
Virtual Planning Meets Clinical Results

Zimmer Biomet's Personalized Guide Systems provide interactive, 3D preoperative planning software and intraoperative guides that assist surgeons in the precise positioning of knee implants.³⁸

- Patient imaging is used to generate a 3D virtual model for an unobstructed view of critical anatomic landmarks.
- Interactive, 3D virtual surgeon planning enhances visualization of patient anatomy and implant position.
- Virtual planning attributes are embodied in patient specific, 3D printed guides.
- The use of interactive planning and patient specific guides help to streamline the surgical workflow.
- Technology is a significant driver for patients to undergo total joint replacement surgery.³⁶



Standard Persona Instrument Trays



PSI Persona Instrument Trays



STUDIES HAVE DEMONSTRATED

BETTER ACCURACY

AND CLINICAL OUTCOMES

THROUGH THE USE OF PATIENT SPECIFIC GUIDES³⁷⁻⁴¹

Personalized Solutions (cont.)

iASSIST® Knee Alignment Instrument

In the OR today, we need precise, intraoperative feedback to ensure the best outcomes for patients. Guidance technologies enhance precision, giving intraoperative feedback just when you need it - without expensive capital equipment, preoperative steps, and logistical headaches.

The iASSIST Knee Alignment Instrument provides a compact, electronic guidance system designed to help surgeons align and validate bony resections in real-time within the surgical field.

- Works with traditional instruments for minimal workflow disruption.
- Intraoperative validation of resections in the surgical field without the use of additional imaging equipment.
- Guidance technologies have shown a 25% lower revision rate due to loosening or lysis at 8 years.⁴²
- Radiological outcomes have shown that the iASSIST Knee Alignment Instrument's validation feature increases precision and accuracy compared to conventional instruments.⁴³
- iASSIST Knee Alignment Instrument provides 88% good or excellent patient satisfaction.⁴⁴



iASSIST Knee
Alignment Instrument

eLIBRA[®] Dynamic Knee Balancing System

The eLIBRA Dynamic Knee Balancing System provides patient specific soft tissue balancing designed to help establish the optimal position of the femoral implant in harmony with the patient's ligament characteristics.

Objectively Balanced

- The eLIBRA Dynamic Knee Balancing System electronically measures soft tissue force and provides objective, real-time feedback for personalized femoral component rotation.
- Quantifiable evaluation of flexion gap balance with the patella is reduced prior to committing to femoral component rotation.⁴⁵
- Dynamic instruments with objective feedback eliminate the subjectivity of gap balancing with traditional instruments.⁴⁶⁻⁴⁷



eLIBRA Dynamic
Knee Balancing System

PROVEN TECHNOLOGY BUILT ON A LEGACY OF CLINICAL PERFORMANCE

The Persona Knee System gives you the ability to address the unique needs of each patient with our proven technology. It incorporates an innovative approach designed to improve intraoperative efficiency, patient satisfaction, and long-term survivorship.

Predecessor to the Persona System, the NexGen[®] Knee System is the most widely used and clinically proven total knee system in the world.⁴⁸ This, along with the Natural-Knee[®] II System, created the foundation for what would become the Persona Knee. We took the elements that made the NexGen Knee and Natural-Knee II Systems so successful and looked for ways to further enhance those designs. By addressing those opportunities in the Persona Knee, we believe we've achieved a big leap forward in total knee arthroplasty, making us very excited about the future of the Persona Knee.





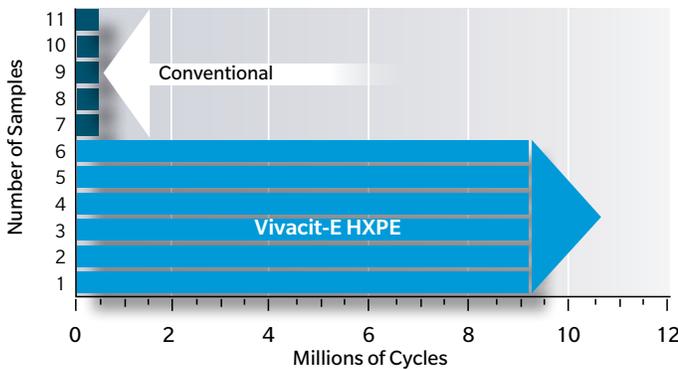
Vivacit-E Vitamin-E Highly Crosslinked Polyethylene (HXPE)

Zimmer Biomet’s Vivacit-E Polyethylene is actively stabilized with Vitamin-E to help protect against oxidation and maintain wear resistance and strength throughout the life of the implant.

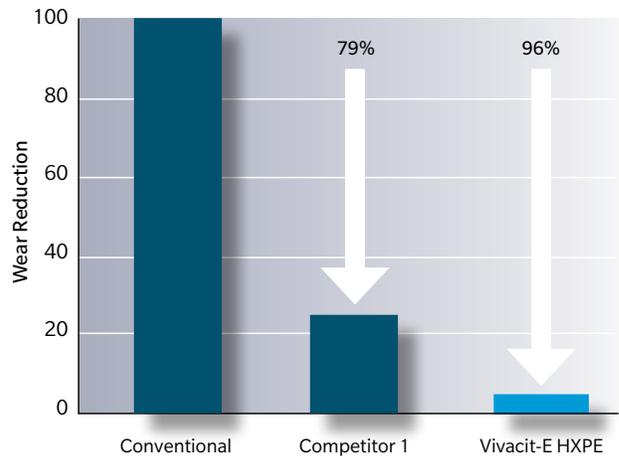
Vivacit-E Highly Crosslinked Polyethylene (HXPE) results in a technologically advanced material that provides superior oxidative stability, wear resistance, and mechanical strength over other polyethylenes.^{49-54*}

- Exceptional oxidative stability with delamination resistance and retention of mechanical properties 12 times longer than industry standards.⁴⁹⁻⁵⁰
- Ultra-low wear with 96 percent wear reduction compared to conventional polyethylene and 73 percent wear reduction compared to re-melted HXPE polyethylene.⁵¹
- Improved mechanical strength with a 10 percent improvement in spine fatigue strength over conventional polyethylene.⁵²⁻⁵⁵

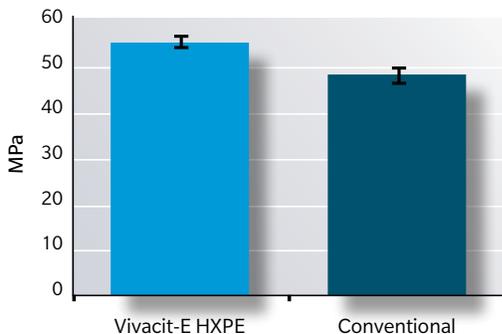
Delamination Resistance



Highly Crosslinked Polyethylene Materials



Spine Fatigue Strength^{52, 55}



*Laboratory testing not necessarily indicative of clinical performance.

ALL FIVE PERSONA BEARING CONSTRAINT OPTIONS
AND PATELLA COMPONENTS ARE AVAILABLE IN
VIVACIT-E VITAMIN-E HXPE.



Trabecular Metal Technology

Trabecular Metal Technology is available in femoral and patellar implants. Persona Implants are designed to maximize the surface contact area of this material, enabling you to reduce procedure time and eliminate third-body wear generation by removing cement from your operation.

- Made from Tantalum:
 - Element 73
 - Commercially pure
 - Biocompatible
 - Corrosion resistant
- Cancellous architecture up to 80 percent porous with a 100 percent open-interconnected cell structure designed to support bony in-growth and vascularization.⁵⁶
- Trabecular Metal Material is a highly porous biomaterial made from elemental Tantalum with structural, functional, and physiological properties similar to cancellous bone.
- Twenty years of clinical results and boasts over 350 peer reviewed papers, posters, and abstracts documenting its effectiveness in a variety of applications.



Trabecular Metal Material



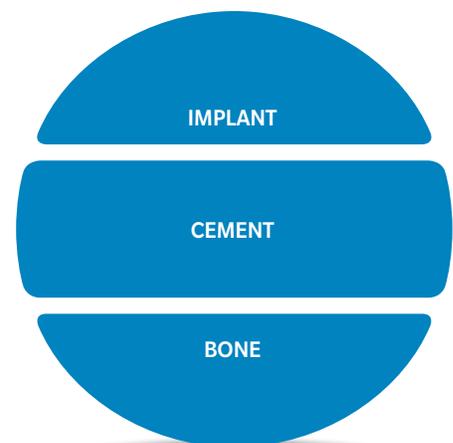
Human bone cell

Procedural Excellence

Modern Cementing Technique (MCT) - improved clinical outcome⁵⁷⁻⁵⁹

Modern Cementing Technique Knee (MCT Knee) is a proven concept addressing implant loosening. The objective of MCT is to optimize cement quality and the interfaces between Implant-Cement and Cement-Bone for optimal implant fixation and long term implant stability. Modern Cementing Technique, compared to earlier techniques, has been linked to a 20% reduction of the risk for revision for aseptic loosening.⁵⁹

Zimmer Biomet offers solutions for standardized mixing procedures resulting in homogeneous cement with very low porosity. The mixing and collection under vacuum reduces the cement's porosity, which can lead to substantial improvements in cement strength and fatigue life.



PERSONALIZED
IMPLANTS DESIGNED
FOR OPTIMAL FIT AND FUNCTION

PRECISE
INSTRUMENTATION
WITH PERSONALIZED
CONTROL

PROVEN
TECHNOLOGY
BUILT ON A LEGACY
OF CLINICAL
PERFORMANCE

References

- Bourne, R., et al. Patient Satisfaction After Total Knee Arthroplasty: Who Is Satisfied and Who Is Not? *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 468: 57–63; 2010.
- Baker, P., et al. The Role of Pain and Function in Determining Patient Satisfaction After Total Knee Replacement. *National Registry for England and Wales in Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery (British)*. 89-B: 893–900; 2007.
- Pre-Surgical & Post-Surgical Patient Insights & Needs PPTX. Market Strategies International. March 30, 2009.
- Meneghini, R. and Russo G, Lieberman JR. Modern perceptions and expectations regarding total knee arthroplasty. *Journal of Knee Surgery*. 27:93–97; 2014.
- Dai, Y., et al. Anatomical Tibial Component Design Can Increase Tibial Coverage and Rotational Alignment Accuracy: A Comparison of Six Contemporary Designs. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 22:2911–2923; KSSTA 2014.
- Dai, Y., et al. Increased Shape and Size Offerings of Femoral Components Improve Fit During Total Knee Arthroplasty. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 22:2931–2940; KSSTA 2014.
- Martin, S., et al. Maximizing Tibial Coverage Is Detrimental to Proper Rotational Alignment. *CORR* January 2014.
- Bandi, M., et al. Assessing the Effect of Finer Increments of Tibial Inlay Thickness on Laxity and Kinematics in Total Knee Arthroplasty – An Experimental and Numerical Investigation. Abstract number 962; ORS 2013.
- Nicoll, D. and Rowley, D. Internal rotational error of the tibial component is a major cause of pain after total knee replacement. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery (British)* 92-B:1238-44; 2010.
- Barrack, R., et al. Component Rotation and Anterior Knee Pain After Total Knee Arthroplasty. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. Number 392, pages 46–55.
- Matsuda, S., et al. Effect of femoral and tibial component position on patellar tracking following total knee arthroplasty. *American Journal of Knee Surgery*. 14:152-156; 2001.
- Bedard, M., et al. Internal rotation of the tibial component is frequent in stiff total knee arthroplasty. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*, Vol. 469, no. 8, pages 2346–2355; 2011.
- Indelli, P., et al. Relationship between Tibial Baseplate Design and Rotational Alignment Landmarks in Primary Total Knee Arthroplasty. *Hindawi Publishing Corporation Arthritis*. Volume 2015, Article ID 189294, 8 pages. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2015/189294>.
- Jin, C., et al. How Much Does the Anatomical Tibial Component Improve the Bony Coverage in Total Knee Arthroplasty? *The Journal of Arthroplasty*. In Press 2017. Online <http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.arth.2016.12.041>.
- Mizu-uchi, H., et al. Anatomical Shaped Tibial Baseplate Reduced Rotational Alignment Compromise in Total Knee Arthroplasty: Clinical Evaluation with Asian Knees. ORS 2017 Annual Meeting Paper No.0110. 21.Bandi, Marc, et al. Finer Femur and Insert Increments in Total Knee Arthroplasty Facilitate Accurate Balancing and Reduce the Need for Complex Techniques. Abstract number 850; ORS 2014.
- Komistek, R., et al. In Vivo Fluoroscopic Analysis of the Normal Knee. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 410:69-81; 2003.
- Blaha, J., et al. Kinematics of the Human Knee Using an Open Chain Cadaver Model. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 410:25-34; 2003.
- Dennis, D., et al. In vivo determination of normal and anterior cruciate ligament-deficient knee kinematics. *Journal of Biomechanics*. 38:241-253; 2005.
- VBK_MC_CR_UC Laxity Plots dated 07/OCT/2015.
- Bandi, M., et al. Finer TKA Increments Allow for a Better Compromise: Experimental and Numerical Kinematic Results. *ICJR* 2014.
- Bandi, M., et al. Finer Femur and Insert Increments in Total Knee Arthroplasty Facilitate Accurate Balancing and Reduce the Need for Complex Techniques. Abstract number 850; ORS 2014.
- Bandi, M., et al. Is Accurate Ligamentous Balancing In Total Knee Arthroplasty (TKA) Hindered by the Current Assortment of TKA Sizes. Abstract number 2340; ISTA 2013.
- Mueller, J., et al. Femoral and tibial insert downsizing increases the laxity envelope in TKA. *Knee Surg Sports Traumatol Arthrosc*. 22(12):3003-11; December 2014.
- Mahoney, O. and Kinsey, T. Overhang of the Femoral Component in Total Knee Arthroplasty: Risk Factors and Clinical Consequences. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery AM*. 92:1115-1121; 2010. doi:10.2106/JBJS.H.00434.
- Pagnano, M., et al. Flexion instability after primary posterior cruciate retaining total knee arthroplasty. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 356:39-46; 1998.
- Yercan, H., et al. Tibiofemoral instability in primary total knee replacement: a review, Part 1: basic principles and classification. *Knee*. 12:257-66; 2005.
- Fehring, T., et al. Early failures in total knee arthroplasty. *Clin. Orthop Rel Res*. 392: 315-318; 2001.
- David, J., et al. Two and a half years of navigation of the LCS knee prosthesis using the Brainlab Vector Vision system: 180 navigation cases. *Eur J Orthop Traumatol*. 18, 2008.
- Data based on knee product Design Rationales.
- Persona Knee System IFU/package insert.
- Z10011A Project History File on file at Zimmer Biomet.
- AAOS_Femur_AP_Diff_Chart Reference based on ZiBRA femoral analysis project on file at Zimmer Biomet.
- ZIMMER BIOMET Instrumentation Industrial Design Style Guideline Revised 2015.09.02.
- Data based on calculation of total trials in instrument trial system compared to the trials needed with the TASP system.
- Kurtz, S., et al. Projections of Primary and Revision Hip and Knee Arthroplasty in the United States from 2005 to 2030. *Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery*. 89:780-5, 2007.
- Bernstein Research. Orthopaedics: Ortho Patient Survey Highlights Economic Sensitivity of Markets. May 12, 2011.
- Kassab, S. and Pietrzak, W. Intraoperative Benefits of Signature Personalized Patient Care in Total Knee Arthroplasty. White Paper 2012.
- Lombardi, A., et al. Patient-Specific Approach in Total Knee Arthroplasty. *Orthopedics*, 31(9), 927-930. 2008. doi:10.3928/01477447-20080901-21.
- Schotanus, M., et al. Patient specific guides for total knee arthroplasty are ready for primetime. *World J Orthop*. 7(1): 61-68; January 2016. ISSN 2218-5836.
- Silva, A., et al. Patient-specific instrumentation improves tibial component rotation in TKA. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy*. 22(3), 636-642; 2013. doi:10.1007/s00167-013-2639-0.

41. Ng, V., *et al.* Comparison of custom to standard TKA instrumentation with computed tomography. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy*. 2013. DOI 10.1007/s00167-01302632-7.
42. de Steiger R. The Outcome of Computer Navigation for Primary Knee Replacement. AOA. 2013.
43. Masse V., *et al.* Total Knee Arthroplasty With A Novel Navigation System Within the Surgical Field. 2014.
44. Goh, G., *et al.*, Accelerometer-Based Navigation is as Accurate as Optical Computer Navigation in Restoring the Joint Line and Mechanical Axis After Total Knee Arthroplasty, *JOA* 31: 92-97; 2016.
45. Hadley, S. and Fetto, J. Correction of Severe Valgus Deformity with Non-Constrained Total Knee Arthroplasty Design. eLIBRA Whitepaper. 2009. Synvasive.
46. D’Lima, D., *et al.* Dynamic Intraoperative Ligament Balancing for Total Knee Arthroplasty. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*. 463: 208-212, 2007.
47. Walker, P., *et al.* Effects of surgical variables in balancing of total knee replacements using an instrumented tibial trial. *The Knee*. 21(1):156-161. 2014. doi:10.1016/j.knee.2013.09.002.
48. Statement based on:
 5 million implantations^{48h}
 300+ Publications^{48g}
 100% Survivorship at 17 Years^{48a}
 Lowest revision rate^{48b-e}
 Benchmark for PROMs^{48f}
 10A* ODEP rating for CR and PS knees
 both with and without patella^{48g}
 Every 90 seconds a patient receives a NexGen knee^{48h}
 1 in 5 knees implanted globally is a NexGen Knee^{48h}
- 48a. Kim, Y.H., *et al.* Cementless and cemented total knee arthroplasty in patients younger than fifty five years. Which is better? *International Orthopaedics (SICOT)* (2014) 38:297–303.
- 48b. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Annual Report. Adelaide. AOA 2016: Table KT9 Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement with Cement Fixation.
- 48c. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Annual Report. Adelaide. AOA 2016: Table KT10 Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement with Cementless Fixation.
- 48d. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Annual Report. Adelaide. AOA 2016: Table KT11 Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement with Hybrid Fixation.
- 48e. Select variants from the 2016 Swedish National Registry available at <http://myknee.se/en/> (pgs 42-43).
- 48f. Baker, P.N., *et al.*, The effect of surgical factors on early patient-reported outcome measures (PROMs) following total knee replacement. *J Bone Joint Surg Br*. 2012;94:1058.
- 48g. Latest ODEP ratings can be found at <http://www.odep.org.uk>.
- 48h. 2016 Sales data available at Zimmer Biomet.
- 48i. EMBASE search: «NexGen» AND «Knee».
49. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2409_11.
50. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2580_12.
51. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2537_12.
52. Zimmer TM1140.98.
53. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2403_11.
54. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2551_12.
55. Zimmer ZRR_WA_2401_11.
56. Karageorgiou, V. and Kaplan, D. Porosity of Biomaterial Scaffolds and Osteogenesis. *Biomaterials*. 26: 5474-91, 2005.
57. Malchau, H. and Herbert, P. Prognosis of Total Hip Replacement. 1996 the National Hip Arthroplasty Register: 9-11.
58. Malchau, H., *et al.* The Swedish Total Hip Replacement Register. *JBJS* 2002; 84A: 2-20.
59. Swedish Hip Arthroplasty Register. Annual Report 1998.

All content herein is protected by copyright, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, as applicable, owned by or licensed to Zimmer Biomet or its affiliates unless otherwise indicated, and must not be redistributed, duplicated or disclosed, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of Zimmer Biomet. This material is intended for health care professionals and the Zimmer Biomet sales force. Distribution to any other recipient is prohibited. For product information, including indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, potential adverse effects and patient counseling information, see the package insert and zimmerbiomet.com. Not for distribution in France.

Check for country product clearances and reference product specific instructions for use.

A collaborative partnership with Materialise N.V.

©2017, 2024 Zimmer Biomet



0890.2-GLBL-en-Issue Date-2024-04



Legal Manufacturer

Zimmer, Inc.
1800 West Center Street
Warsaw, Indiana 46580
USA

Legal Manufacturer

Zimmer CAS
75 Queen Street, Suite 3300
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H3C 2N6

zimmerbiomet.com

Persona[®]

THE PERSONALIZED KNEE

CLINICAL SUMMARY



PERSONA®

THE PERSONALIZED KNEE CLINICAL SUMMARY

The Persona Knee exhibits strong short-term clinical performance for total knee arthroplasty, providing patients personalized implants designed for optimal fit and function.

The following summary highlights its performance to date.



Executive Summary	2
Clinical Evidence Summary	6
A. Published Literature Survivorship	9
B. Patient Reported Outcome Measures (PROMs)	9
C. Medial Congruent Bearing.....	
D. Orthopaedic Data Evaluation Panel (ODEP) Ratings	11
E. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR)	11
F. UK National Joint Registry (NJR)	11
Appendix - Definition of terms/metrics	11

OVER 1,000,000 PERSONA KNEES IMPLANTED GLOBALLY SINCE 2012¹

The Persona Knee is our most comprehensive system, including more anatomically accurate components with finer increments to help surgeons personalize the fit for each patient and restore the unique identity of every knee.

Anatomic Tibia: Helps prevent mal-rotation while facilitating proper rotation and optimal bone coverage. Mal-rotation of implants leads to over 50 percent of painful TKA cases.²

Bearing: Reproduces more natural ligament balance with five levels of constraint in 1 mm increments. The medial congruent bearing provides surgeons another option to treat patients and can be used with and without the PCL. In fact, initial publications show that patients with an MC bearing reported significantly higher forgotten joint scores and mid-flexion AP stability was greater with the MC bearing than with the CR bearing.^{3,4}

Femur: There are 21 distinct profiles, with 2 mm increments available in standard and narrow, providing the most comprehensive femoral sizing scheme on the market. Eliminates overhang and associated pain observed in 54% of patients with a full offering of standard and narrow shaped implants⁵

Legacy

The introduction of the Persona Medial Congruent Bearing is an evolutionary step forward in Zimmer Biomet's long history with differential rollback. In 1985, the Natural-Knee[®] System was launched with a UC bearing and introduced the concept of constraint through conformity. In 1986, the M/G[®] I CR Femur was released with asymmetric femoral condyles designed to simulate the motion of a healthy knee. The NexGen Knee System and the Natural-Knee II have continued to evolve these design attributes. The addition of the Medial Congruent Bearing to the Persona System combines these two philosophies to create the most natural feeling, kinematically driven bearing Zimmer Biomet has designed.

Today

The Persona Knee has exceptional worldwide registry results compared to all other total primary knees.^{6,7,8} Persona patient reported outcomes measures (PROMs) outperform NexGen, which is the most widely used and clinically proven knee system in the world.⁹⁻¹⁶ Notably, there are now initial clinical results with the Persona Medial Congruent bearing demonstrating better mid-flexion AP stability compared to CR inserts.³

A. Published Literature – Survivorship

The Takeaway

Persona has demonstrated excellent early survivorship results, as shown in the summary table below. This is highlighted by the recent 5 year and 4 year publications positive results.

Publication	Variant	Total Number of Cases	Survivorship*
BENAZZO, F., JANNELLI, E., IVONE, A., FORMAGNANA, M., ROSSI, S. M., GHIARA, M., DANESINO, G. & MOSCONI, M. Knee arthroplasty system with medialized keel: Seven-year follow-up of a pioneer cohort. <i>Knee</i> , 27, 624-632 2020. ¹⁴	PS	56	98% at 5 years
RAJGOPAL, A., AGGARWAL, K. & KUMAR, S. A Five-Year Comparative Functional and Clinical Evaluation of Two Contemporary Cruciate-Retaining Knee Implants. <i>Arthroplasty Today</i> , 6, 369-377 2020. ⁹	CR	65	99% at 5 years
BENAZZO, F., GHIARA, M., ROSSI, S. M. P., PRUNERI, E., TIWARI, V. & PERELLI, S. Clinical and radiological analysis of a personalized total knee arthroplasty system design. <i>International Orthopaedics</i> , 43, 1113-1121 2020. ¹⁷	PS	100	100% at 4 years
BHOLE, C. V., TANTRAY, M., JAIN, A., THOMAS, S. & AGARWAL, S. Clinical outcome of 100 total knee replacements using Persona posterior stabilized knee implant - A prospective observational study. <i>International Journal of Orthopaedic Sciences</i> , 6, 118-123 2020. ¹⁵	PS	100	99% at 3 years
RAJGOPAL, A., AGGARWAL, K., KHURANA, A., RAO, A., VASDEV, A. & PANDIT, H. Gait Parameters and Functional Outcomes After Total Knee Arthroplasty Using Persona Knee System With Cruciate Retaining and Ultracongruent Knee Inserts. <i>Journal of Arthroplasty</i> , 32, 87-91 2017. ¹⁸	CR UC	105	100% at 2 years
MATHIJSEN, N. M. C., VERBURG, H., LONDON, N. J., LANDSIEDL, M. & DOMINKUS, M. Patient reported outcomes and implant survivorship after Total knee arthroplasty with the persona knee implant system: Two year follow up. <i>BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders</i> 2019. ¹³	PS CR	123 23	99% at 2 years
GALEA, V. P., BOTROS, M. A., MADANAT, R., NIELSEN, C. S. & BRAGDON, C. Promising early outcomes of a novel anatomic knee system. <i>Knee surgery, sports traumatology, arthroscopy: official journal of the ESSKA</i> , 27, 1067-1074 2019. ¹⁹	CR PS PS, CPS	91 21 129	97% at 2 years 98.2% at 2 years

Clinical Evidence (cont.)

Publication	Variant	Total Number of Cases	Survivorship*
SABATINI, L., RISITANO, S., PARISI, G., TOSTO, F., INDELLI, P. F., ATZORI, F. & MASSÈ, A. Medial pivot in total knee arthroplasty: Literature review and our first experience. <i>Clinical Medicine Insights: Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Disorders</i> , 2018. ²⁰	MC	10	100% at 1 year
**Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR)	CR	12'730	97.8% at 6 years
***Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR)	PS	2908	98.2% at 6 years
German Arthroplasty Registry (Endoprothesenregister Deutschland, EPRD), Annual Report 2020 ²¹	CR	2154	98.2% at 4 years
German Arthroplasty Registry (Endoprothesenregister Deutschland, EPRD), Annual Report 2020 ²²	UC	2105	97.8% at 4 years
Michigan Arthroplasty Register, MARCQI Annual Report 2019 ²³		32'620	96.66% at 5 years

*Survivorship is reported either as raw survival rate at the average implantation time or as Kaplan-Meier survival (95% confidence interval);

**Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR), Automated Industry Report System (AIRS), ID No. 2716 for Zimmer Biomet, <Persona/Persona Total Knee>, (Procedures from 1 September 1999 – 30 June 2020), Accessed 30 June 2020, AOA, Adelaide: 1-18.

***Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR), Automated Industry Report System (AIRS), ID No. 2715 for Zimmer Biomet, <Persona/Persona Total Knee>, (Procedures from 1 September 1999 – 30 June 2020), Accessed 30 June 2020, AOA, Adelaide: 1-21

Disclaimer - AOANJRR is confident in the accuracy of the data included in this report, at the time it was provided.

B. Patient Reported Outcome Measures (PROMs)

The Takeaway

PROMs provide the patients' perception of how beneficial a knee replacement is in regards to their health, quality of life and functional status. Until now, NexGen has been considered the 'benchmark' TKR for PROMs.¹⁴ Here we present emerging evidence that Persona provides superior PROMs when compared to the benchmark NexGen Knee.

Five-Year Comparative Functional and Clinical Evaluation of Two Contemporary Cruciate Retaining Knee Implants⁹

- At 5 years follow-up KSS, KSSF, OKS, FJS and Kujala AKP scores were all significantly greater for Persona than for NexGen. Range of motion was also significantly higher for Persona.
- The Kujala AKP score is a recognized measure used within the field of orthopaedics to assess patellofemoral pain.
- The authors acknowledged that anterior knee pain is one of the common factors leading to patient dissatisfaction and revision knee surgeries, and concluded that the lower percentage of patients with residual anterior knee pain in the Persona group could possibly be attributed to the design modifications of anatomical knee implants.

PROMs Score	NexGen CR at 5 year follow-up [Mean ± SD]	Persona CR at 5 year follow-up [Mean ± SD]	p-value
Knee Society Score (KSS)	91.20 ± 5.70	93.03 ± 5.06	0.036
Knee Society Function Score (KSSF)	87.52 ± 6.16	90.25 ± 5.64	0.001
Oxford Knee Score (OKS)	39.90 ± 4.13	41.96 ± 3.58	0.001
Forgotten Joint Score (FJS)	81.12 ± 5.17	85.67 ± 5.68	<0.001
Kujala Score	57.6 ± 2.0	68.1 ± 2.2	<0.001
Range of Motion (ROM)	120.76 ± 5.01	126.14 ± 5.12	<0.001

➔ **This data allows a direct comparison of NexGen with Persona and demonstrates statistically better PROMs for Persona.**

Morphometric Tibial Implant Decreases Posterior Overhang Rate and Improves Clinical Outcomes¹²

- At 3 year follow-up the Persona Knee demonstrated superior results for all components of the KSS than the NexGen Knee
- This was associated with significantly lower rates of posterolateral tibial overhang of >3mm observed in the Persona anatomic tibial tray compared to the NexGen symmetrical tibial tray (2 of 33/6% Vs 13 of 33/39%: p = 0.001)
- The pain component of the IKS was 11 points higher in the Persona group than the NexGen group
- The authors recognized that pain after TKR has been attributed to conflicts between prosthetic components and soft tissues, and suggested that superior pain scores for Persona might be explained by the small number of prostheses with posterolateral overhang compared to NexGen
- The authors concluded that in this matched controlled study, the use of an anatomic tibial tray improved implant positioning, reducing prosthetic overhang. Compared with the use of a symmetrical tray, at midterm follow-up, an anatomic tibial tray allows better clinical results

Score	NexGen LPS at 3 year follow-up [Mean ± SD]	Persona 3 year follow-up [Mean ± SD]	p-value
Knee Society Objective Score	80 ± 18.2	94 ± 6.2	0.0002
Knee Society Function Score	87 ± 12.6	93 ± 10.6	0.047
Pain (sub-score of the AKS)	36 ± 15.7	47 ± 4.2	0.0002
Knee Injury and Osteoarthritis Outcome Score (KOOS)	21 ± 10.5	16 ± 10.9	0.12
Flexion	124 ± 7.8	123 ± 10.8	0.45

➔ **This data allows a direct comparison of NexGen with Persona and demonstrates less posterior lateral overhang and associated pain with Persona.**

Clinical Evidence (cont.)

Promising early outcomes of a novel anatomic knee system¹⁹

- At two year follow-up patients treated with the Persona knee system reported higher KOOS symptom and KOOS QOL scores than patients with the NexGen knee system. All other PROMs outcomes were similar.
- The authors stated that “the KOOS symptom and QOL sub-scores are the most appropriate gauge of how well an artificial knee replicates the feel of a native knee”; and that “the increased sizing options yield accurate intraoperative component placement, which in turn yields more favorable PRO[M] scores”.
- Based on these data, the authors suggested there may be “the potential to improve subjective PROMs and decrease the number of unsatisfied TKA patients by making TKA devices more anatomic and increasing the intraoperative sizing options.”

Score	Persona 2 year follow up	p-value compared to NexGen
KOOS pain	85.7 (range 42–100)	Not Significant
KOOS Activity of Daily Living	70.0 (range 22–100)	n.s.
KOOS sports and recreation	55.0 (range 27–100)	n.s.
KOOS Quality of Life	78.2 (range 30–90)	< 0.001
KOOS Symptom	82.2 (range 24–96)	0.037
EQ-5D VAS	78.9 (range 60–94)	n.s.
EQ-5D index	0.79 (range 0.41–1.00)	n.s.
UCLA activity score	6.7 (range 2–10)	<u>n.s.</u>

➔ **This knee design demonstrates excellent clinical outcomes, similar to the NexGen Knee System, at early follow-up.**

C. Medial Congruent Bearing

Medial Congruent Polyethylene Offers Satisfactory Early Outcomes and Patient Satisfaction in Total Knee Arthroplasty⁴

- Patients with an MC bearing reported significantly higher forgotten joint scores than patients with a CR bearing. This is important because a patient’s ability to forget their joint replacement during everyday activities is an important expectation and goal of the surgery, as it reflects patient satisfaction.
- More patients with an MC bearing were “very satisfied” and fewer were “not at all satisfied” compared to patients with a CR bearing
- 92.6% of patients with an MC bearing were “very satisfied” compared to just 81.5% of patients with a CR bearing

Score	Persona MC	Persona CR	Persona PS
FJS at 1 year (95% CI)	71.62 (65.44-77.81)	58.68 (51.9-65.46)	68.71 (64.07- 73.34)
KOOS pain at 1 year (SD)	80.67 (18.29)	76.56 (22.56)	0.047 (22.40)
KOOS ADL at 1 year (SD)	82.01 (17.68)	76.56 (20.02)	86.69 (21.03)
KOOS QoL at 1 year (SD)	60.66 (26.49)	58.62 (22.79)	67.99 (28.29)
KOOS sport at 1 year (SD)	58.53 (33.46)	57.52 (28.95)	65.57 (32.96)
KOOS symptom at 1 year (SD)	80.55 (18.47)	76.05 (18.96)	82.58 (19.87)
PROMIS-10P 1 year (SD)	52.12 (8.75)	51.28 (7.45)	51.08 (8.84)
PROMIS-10M 1 year (SD)	52.12 (7.35)	51.28 (6.37)	51.08 (9.72)

➔ **According to the authors, these results indicate that the MC bearing provided similar or improved early pain, ROM, KOOS, PROMIS-10, FJS-12, and patient satisfaction as compared with standard bearings in TKA. Additionally, the MC bearing scored higher in patient satisfaction as compared to CR.**

Mid-flexion stability in the anteroposterior plane is achieved with a medial congruent insert in cruciate-retaining total knee arthroplasty for varus osteoarthritis³

- This study has shown that the Persona MC bearing restored physiologic AP kinematics more in mid-flexion than the Persona CR bearing under PCL-retaining conditions.
- Mid-flexion AP stability was greater with the MC bearing than with the CR bearing.
- The results for the CR bearing showed that the femoral position relative to the tibia was significantly anterior at 45°, 60°, and 90° flexion compared to the preoperative condition.
- The authors acknowledged that this paradoxical motion or mid-flexion instability is more common in CR knee designs, and can be one of the causes of dissatisfaction after CR-TKA.
- By comparison the femoral position in the MC group at 45°, 60°, and 90° flexion did not differ significantly from that of the preoperative condition.

➔ **According to the authors, these results indicate that the MC bearing could prevent mid-flexion instability in CR TKA.**

D. ODEP Ratings

ODEP, the Orthopaedic Data Evaluation Panel, was set up in 2002 to implement NICE guidance on primary hip implants. Hip resurfacing followed in 2004. Since then Knees (2014) have been added to the list of joints that ODEP benchmark and early in 2017 ODEP commenced benchmarking Shoulders. The ODEP rating is now a commonly used benchmark used not only in the UK, but globally.

<http://www.odep.org.uk/Home.aspx>

Explanation to ODEP Ratings:

- An ODEP rating consists of a number, a letter, and an optional star:
- The number represents years of evidence that exist for a product.
- The letter represents the strength of evidence based on survival rate: quality, and number of cases: quantity.
- The star (*) represents the highest rating for a given benchmark.
- For new products just introduced to the UK market and launched under the Beyond Compliance program, a Pre-Entry A* rating is granted.

The Takeaway

Persona has performed well with its early ODEP ratings. All ratings are an A or an A*, which represents the strength of the evidence based on the survival rate.

Persona Variant	ODEP Rating	Link to Homepage
Persona CR Cem Fixed Stem Std PE no Pat	5A	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=295
Persona CR Cem Fixed Stem Std PE Pat	3A*	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=9435
Persona CR Cem Fixed Stem VEHXPE Pat	5A	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=9475
Persona UC Cem Fixed Stem VEHXPE Pat	3A	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=9687
Persona PS Cem Fixed Stem Std PE no Pat	5A	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=9381
Persona PS Cem Fixed Stem Std PE Pat	5A	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=9422
Persona PS Cem Fixed Stem VEHXPE Pat	5A	http://www.odep.org.uk/product.aspx?pid=9476

Latest ODEP ratings can be found at www.odep.org.uk

D. Registry Results:

The Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR)

In 1998 the Commonwealth Department of Health agreed to fund the Australian Orthopaedic Association to establish the AOANJRR. The AOANJRR began data collection in South Australia on 1 September 1999. The purpose of the AOANJRR is to define, improve and maintain the quality of care of individuals receiving joint replacement surgery. It achieves this by collecting a defined minimum data set that enables outcomes to be determined on the basis of patient characteristics, prosthesis type and features, method of prosthesis fixation and surgical technique used. The principal measure of outcome is revision surgery, with a key metric known as the CPR – cumulative percent revision.

The Takeaway

The takeaway below is that Persona CR Total Knee performed significantly better than all other total knees in cumulative percent revision out to six years.

AOA Data - Persona CR - Cumulative Percent Revision (CPR)



Table 13: Yearly Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement by Model (All Diagnoses)

CPR	1 Yr	2 Yrs	3 Yrs	4 Yrs	5 Yrs	6 Yrs
Persona/Persona	0.8 (0.7, 1.0)	1.4 (1.1, 1.7)	1.7 (1.4, 2.1)	2.2 (1.6, 3.1)	2.2 (1.6, 3.1)	2.2 (1.6, 3.1)
Other Total Knee	1.0 (1.0, 1.0)	2.0 (2.0, 2.0)	2.6 (2.6, 2.7)	3.1 (3.0, 3.1)	3.5 (3.4, 3.5)	3.8 (3.8, 3.9)

Reference - Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR), Automated Industry Report System (AIRS), ID No. 2716 for Zimmer Biomet, <Persona/Persona Total Knee>, (Procedures from 1 September 1999 – 30 June 2020), Accessed 30 June 2020, AOA, Adelaide: 1-18.

Disclaimer - AOANJRR is confident in the accuracy of the data included in this report, at the time it was provided.

Clinical Evidence (cont.)

The Takeaway

The takeaway below is that Persona PS Total Knee performed significantly better than all other total knees in cumulative percent revision out to six years.

AOA Data - Persona PS - Cumulative Percent Revision (CPR)



Table 13: Yearly Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement by Model (All Diagnoses)

CPR	1 Yr	2 Yrs	3 Yrs	4 Yrs	5 Yrs	6 Yrs
Persona/Persona	0.8 (0.7, 1.0)	1.4 (1.1, 1.7)	1.7 (1.4, 2.1)	2.2 (1.6, 3.1)	2.2 (1.6, 3.1)	2.2 (1.6, 3.1)
Other Total Knee	1.0 (1.0, 1.0)	2.0 (2.0, 2.0)	2.6 (2.6, 2.7)	3.1 (3.0, 3.1)	3.5 (3.4, 3.5)	3.8 (3.8, 3.9)

Reference - Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry (AOANJRR), Automated Industry Report System (AIRS), ID No. 2715 for Zimmer Biomet, <Persona/Persona Total Knee>, (Procedures from 1 September 1999 – 30 June 2020), Accessed 30 June 2020, AOA, Adelaide: 1-21.

Disclaimer - AOANJRR is confident in the accuracy of the data included in this report, at the time it was provided.

F. UK National Joint Registry (NJR)

The National Joint Registry (NJR) 2020 report is now available

<https://www.njrcentre.org.uk/njrcentre/>

The National Joint Registry (NJR), which covers England, Wales, Northern Ireland, the Isle of Man and the States of Guernsey, collects information on hip, knee, ankle, elbow and shoulder joint replacement surgery and monitors the performance of joint replacement implants. The 17th annual report is now available online. It contains surgical data from 2003 through Dec. 31st, 2019.

The Results

The Persona Primary Knee System is performing well. The Persona Primary Knee System was listed in the most recent UK NJR and broken out by both Persona CR and Persona PS.

The Takeaway

The takeaway in the table below is that Persona CR and PS knees performed well in their respective categories.^{24,25}

- Persona CR at 3 years performs significantly better than all primary CR knees, known as the unconstrained, fixed category in the UK NJR.
- Persona PS at 3 years performs as well as all other primary PS (constrained fixed) TKA in the UK NJR

TKA	3 Yrs	95% CI
All CR Knees	1.41	(1.39–1.44)
Persona CR	.54	(.24–1.19)
All PS Knees	1.73	(1.68–1.79)
Persona PS	1.78	(1.08–2.92)

Frequently Asked Questions Related to Literature Terminology

Q: What does a 95% confidence interval mean?

A: A 95% confidence interval (95% CI) is a range of values that you can be 95% certain contains the true mean of the population.

Q: What do the confidence interval (CI) ranges mean and what if two sets of data do not overlap?

A: The confidence interval (CI) is a range of values that's likely to include a population value with a certain degree of confidence.

A: If the two sets of CI ranges do not overlap, then the data is significant.

- For example, in the Australian Registry the Persona CR cumulative percent revision confidence interval ranges do not overlap, thus the data is significant. Thus, Persona CR performs significantly better than other total knees.

Q: What is a Hazard Ratio (HR)?

A: The hazard ratio says how much more likely it is that a patient with a specific implant need to be revised than a patient with any other total knee. If the hazard ratio is lower than 1.0, this means that the risk of getting revised is lower compared to all other total knees.

- For example, in the Australian Registry the Persona CR has a hazard ratio of .68, thus lower than 1.0 and thus has a lower risk of getting revised.

Knee Scoring:

- Knee Society Score
- KOOS Score
- Oxford Knee Score
- WOMAC Score
- Forgotten Joint Score
- Kujala Score
- EQ-5D
- VAS

Knee Society Score (KSS)^{26,27}

The KSS is a clinician-completed questionnaire and consists of 2 sub-scores: a knee rating (0–100 points) and function (0–100 points) worth a total of 200 points. Each sub-score can range from 0 to 100 points, with higher scores corresponding to better outcomes, classified as follows:

Excellent (80 – 100 points), Good (70 – 79 points), Fair (60 – 69 points), Poor (<60 points)

KOOS^{27,28}

The KOOS is a patient-completed questionnaire with 42 questions. There are 5 subscales, each measuring a specific outcome: pain (9 items), symptoms (5 items), activities of daily living (17 items), sports and recreation function (5 items), and knee-related quality of life (4 items). Scores for each subscale should be calculated separately and then transformed into a score between 0 and 100. A higher score indicates a better outcome.

Oxford Knee Score^{27,29}

The OKS is a patient-completed questionnaire and consists of 12 questions, 5 for assessing pain and 7 for assessing function. Each question is scored from 0 to 4 points (0 being the worst outcome and 4 being the best). The overall score is the sum of all items and can range from 0 to 48 points, with higher scores corresponding to better outcomes. The outcome categories for the OKS are classified as follows: excellent (> 41 points), good (34–41 points), fair (27–33 points), and poor (<27 points).

WOMAC Score^{27,29}

The WOMAC is a patient-completed 24-item questionnaire with 3 subscales measuring pain (5 items), stiffness (2 items), and physical function (17 items). A total WOMAC score is calculated by summing the items for all 3 subscales, for a total score between 0 and 96. A lower score indicates a better outcome.

Forgotten Joint Score (FJS)³⁰

The FJS-12 is a patient-completed questionnaire consisting of 12 questions about the awareness of the affected knee joint in everyday life. The raw score, ranging from 12 (best outcome) to 60 (worst outcome), is linearly transformed to a 0 to 100 scale and then reversed to obtain the final score with higher scores corresponding to better outcomes.

EQ 5D³¹

EQ-5D is a standardized health-related quality of life questionnaire developed by the EuroQol Group in order to provide a simple, generic measure of health for clinical and economic appraisal. The EQ-5D is patient-completed and consists of either 3 or 5 items about quality of life as well as a VAS for the patient's general health state. Depending on the version (EQ-5D-3L or EQ-5D-5L), there are three or five levels to choose an answer from. For the final score, 1 is the highest possible score, <0 (variable) is the worst possible score (EuroQol Group: EuroQol—a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. Health Policy 16, 199–208 (1990)).

Kujala Score³²

The Kujala Score is a patient-completed questionnaire consisting of 13 questions evaluating subjective symptoms and functional limitations in patellofemoral disorders. The score ranges from 0 to 100, with higher scores corresponding to better outcomes.

Visual Analogue Scale (VAS)³³

The VAS is a patient-completed scale, most often used to assess pain. It consists of a straight line with the two extremes (e.g. “no pain” and “worst imaginable pain”) at one end each. Patients should mark the point on the line corresponding to the intensity of pain they experience. The distance from “no pain” until the point marked by the patient divided by the length of the line results in a score between 0 and 1 (or 0% and 100%) with lower scores corresponding to better outcomes (i.e. less pain).

References:

1. Global sales data on file at Zimmer Biomet.
2. Nicoll, D., Rowley, D.I., 2010. Internal rotational error of the tibial component is a major cause of pain after total knee replacement. *The Journal of Bone & Joint Surgery. British volume*, 92-B, pp.1238-1244.
3. Tsubosaka, M., Ishida, K., Kodato, K., Shibamura, N., Hayashi, S., Kurosaka, M., Kuroda, R. and Matsumoto, T., 2020. Mid-flexion stability in the anteroposterior plane is achieved with a medial congruent insert in cruciate-retaining total knee arthroplasty for varus osteoarthritis. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy*, 29(2), pp.467-473.
4. Frye, B., Patton, C., Kinney, J., Murphy, T., Klein, A. and Dietz, M., 2021. A Medial Congruent Polyethylene Offers Satisfactory Early Outcomes and Patient Satisfaction in Total Knee Arthroplasty. *Arthroplasty Today*, 7, pp.243-249.e0.
5. Mahoney, O. and Kinsey, T., 2010. Overhang of the Femoral Component in Total Knee Arthroplasty: Risk Factors and Clinical Consequences. *The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. American Volume*, 92(5), pp.1115-1121.
6. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Automated Industry Report 2715. Generated 1 July 2020. Data Period 1 September 1999 – 30 June 2020. Adelaide. Table 13: Yearly Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement by Model (All Diagnoses). Figure 1: Yearly Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement by Model (All Diagnoses).
7. Australian Orthopaedic Association National Joint Replacement Registry. Automated Industry Report 2716. Generated 1 July 2020. Data Period 1 September 1999 – 30 June 2020. Adelaide. Table 13: Yearly Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement by Model (All Diagnoses). Figure 1: Yearly Cumulative Percent Revision of Primary Total Knee Replacement by Model (All Diagnoses).
8. The National Joint Registry 17th Annual Report 2020. London: National Joint Registry; September 2020. <http://www.njrcentre.org.uk>
9. Rajgopal, A., Aggarwal, K., and Kumar, S., 2020. A Five-Year Comparative Functional and Clinical Evaluation of Two Contemporary Cruciate-Retaining Knee Implants. *Arthroplasty Today* 6:3, pp.369-377.
10. Ryu, D.J., Jeon, Y.S., Shin, B.K., Na, Y., Park, S.J., and Kim, M.K., 2020. Early Clinical and Radiological outcomes of the New Anatomic Knee System: Minimum 3-year Follow-up. PREPRINT (Version 1) available at Research Square.
11. Dai, Y., Rajgopal, A., Tarabichi, S., Bertin, K., Bischoff, J. ORS 2013. San Antonio, TX. Influence of Ethnicity on Coverage of the Tibia in Total Knee Arthroplasty.
12. Bizzozero, P., Bulaid, Y., Flecher, X., Ollivier, M., Parratte, S. and Argenson, J., 2018. Morphometric Tibial Implant Decreases Posterior Overhang Rate and Improves Clinical Outcomes: Results of a Prospective, Matched Controlled Study. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*, 33(9), pp.2804-2809.
13. Mathijssen, N., Verburg, H., London, N., Landsiedl, M. and Dominkus, M., 2019. Patient reported outcomes and implant survivorship after Total knee arthroplasty with the persona knee implant system: two year follow up. *BMC Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 20(1).
14. Benazzo, F., Jannelli, E., Ivone, A., Formagnana, M., Rossi, S., Ghiara, M., Danesino, G. and Mosconi, M., 2020. Knee arthroplasty system with medialized keel: Seven-year follow-up of a pioneer cohort. *The Knee*, 27(3), pp.624-632.
15. Bhole, D., 2020. Clinical outcome of 100 total knee replacements using Persona posterior stabilized knee implant- A prospective observational study. *International Journal of Orthopaedics Sciences*, 6(2), pp.118-123.
16. Baker, P., Deehan, D., Lees, D., Jameson, S., Avery, P., Gregg, P. and Reed, M., 2012. The effect of surgical factors on early patient-reported outcome measures (PROMS) following total knee replacement. *The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British volume*, 94-B(8), pp.1058-1066.

17. Benazzo, F., Ghiara, M., Rossi, S., Pruneri, E., Tiwari, V. and Perelli, S., 2018. Clinical and radiological analysis of a personalized total knee arthroplasty system design. *International Orthopaedics*, 43(5), pp.1113-1121.
18. Rajgopal, A., Aggarwal, K., Khurana, A., Rao, A., Vasdev, A. and Pandit, H., 2017. Gait Parameters and Functional Outcomes After Total Knee Arthroplasty Using Persona Knee System with Cruciate Retaining and Ultracongruent Knee Inserts. *Journal of Arthroplasty*, 32, pp.87-91.
19. Galea, V., Botros, M., Madanat, R., Nielsen, C. and Bragdon, C., 2018. Promising early outcomes of a novel anatomic knee system. *Knee Surgery, Sports Traumatology, Arthroscopy*, 27(4), pp.1067-1074.
20. Sabatini, L., Risitano, S., Parisi, G., Tosto, F., Indelli, P., Atzori, F. and Massè, A., 2018. Medial Pivot in Total Knee Arthroplasty: Literature Review and Our First Experience. *Clinical Medicine Insights: Arthritis and Musculoskeletal Disorders*, 11, pp.1-4.
21. Germany Arthroplasty Registry (Endoprothesenregister Deutschland, EPRD), Annual Report 2020; Persona CR: table 40, page 76.
22. Germany Arthroplasty Registry (Endoprothesenregister Deutschland, EPRD), Annual Report 2020; Persona UC: table 40, page 80.
23. Michigan Arthroplasty Registry, MARCQI Annual Report 2019 Michigan Persona: page 201.
24. UK National Joint Registry (NJR) 2020; page 132, table 3.K5
25. UK National Joint Registry (NJR) 2020; page 149, table 3.K7
26. Insall, J.N., Dorr, L.D., Scott, R.D., and Scott, W.N., 1989. Rationale of the Knee Society clinical rating system. *Clinical Orthopaedics and Related Research*, (248):13-14.
27. Dowsey, M.M., and Choong, P.F.M., 2013. The utility of outcome measures in total knee replacement surgery. *International Journal of Rheumatology*, 2013, Article Number 506518.
28. Roos, E.M., Roos, H.P., Lohmander, L.S., Ekdahl, C., and Beynnon B.D., 1998. Knee Injury and Osteoarthritis Outcome Score (KOOS) - Development of a self-administered outcome measure. *Journal of Orthopaedic and Sports Physical Therapy*, 28:2, pp.88-96.
29. Murray, D., Fitzpatrick, R., Rogers, K., Pandit, H., Beard, D., Carr, A. and Dawson, J., 2007. The use of the Oxford hip and knee scores. *The Journal of Bone and Joint Surgery. British volume*, 89-B(8), pp.1010-1014.
30. Behrend, H., Giesinger, K., Giesinger, J. and Kuster, M., 2012. The "Forgotten Joint" as the Ultimate Goal in Joint Arthroplasty. *The Journal of Arthroplasty*, 27(3), pp.430-436.e1.
31. The EuroQol Group, 1990. EuroQol - a new facility for the measurement of health-related quality of life. *Health Policy*, 16(3), pp.199-208.
32. Kujala, U.M., Jaakkola, L.H., Koskinen, S.K., Taimela, S., Hurme, M., and Nelimarkka, O., 1993. Scoring of patellofemoral disorders. *Arthroscopy* 9:159-163.
33. Huskisson, E.C., 1974. Measurement of pain. *Lancet*, 2:7889, pp.1127-1131.

All content herein is protected by copyright, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, as applicable, owned by or licensed to Zimmer Biomet or its affiliates unless otherwise indicated, and must not be redistributed, duplicated or disclosed, in whole or in part, without the express written consent of Zimmer Biomet.

Confidential information intended solely for Healthcare Professionals, Zimmer Biomet employees, the Zimmer Biomet sales force, and authorized representatives. Distribution to any other recipient is prohibited.

For product information, including indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, potential adverse effects and patient counseling information, see the package insert and zimmerbiomet.com.

Not for distribution in France. Check for country product clearances and reference product specific instructions for use.

© 2021 Zimmer Biomet



 **Legal Manufacturer**
Zimmer, Inc.
1800 West Center Street
Warsaw, Indiana 46580
USA

1211.3-GLBL-en-Issue Date-2021-09-08

zimmerbiomet.com



PERSONA®

*THE PERSONALIZED
KNEE SYSTEM*

Product Profiler



Issue Date: 6/9/2015



zimmer
Personal Fit. Renewed Life.®

Complete *Persona*® CR Instrument Sets

Kit. No.	Description
CR Anterior Referencing Kits	
KT-5937-010-67	<i>Persona</i> Adjustable DRS/TRS 7 Degree Kit (PFT109)
KT-5907-030-20	<i>Persona</i> Patella Kit (PPA305)
KT-5907-015-00	<i>Persona</i> Tibial/General Kit (PTG150)
KT-5907-020-40	<i>Persona</i> Femoral/General Anterior Referencing Kit Size 6-11 (PFG206)
KT-5937-063-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit- Left (PCR501)
KT-5937-063-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit- Right (PCR502)
KT-5907-040-21	<i>Persona</i> CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Left (PCR413)
KT-5907-040-22	<i>Persona</i> CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Right (PCR414)
KT-5937-042-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit – Left (PCR421)
KT-5937-042-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit – Right (PCR422)

CR Posterior Referencing Kits	
KT-5937-010-67	<i>Persona</i> Adjustable DRS/TRS 7 Degree Kit (PFT109)
KT-5907-030-20	<i>Persona</i> Patella Kit (PPA305)
KT-5907-015-00	<i>Persona</i> Tibial/General Kit (PTG150)
KT-5937-020-20	<i>Persona</i> Femoral/General Posterior Referencing Kit- Size 6-11 (PFG203)
KT-5937-063-21	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit- Left (PCR631)
KT-5937-063-22	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit- Right (PCR632)
KT-5907-040-21	<i>Persona</i> CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Left (PCR413)
KT-5907-040-22	<i>Persona</i> CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Right (PCR414)
KT-5937-042-11	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 12 Femoral Posterior Referencing Kit – Left (PCR409)
KT-5937-042-12	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 12 Femoral Posterior Referencing Kit – Right (PCR410)

Optional CR/UC Kits	
KT-5937-061-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit- Left (PCR611)
KT-5937-061-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit- Right (PCR612)
KT-5937-061-21	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit- Left (PCR621)
KT-5937-061-22	<i>Persona</i> CR Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit- Right (PCR622)
KT-5937-042-21	<i>Persona</i> CR Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Left (PCRJT1)
KT-5937-042-22	<i>Persona</i> CR Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (PCRJT2)

Complete *Persona* PS Instrument Sets

Kit. No. **Description**

PS Anterior Referencing Kits

KT-5937-010-63	<i>Persona</i> Adjustable DRS/TRS 3 Degree Kit (PFT108)
KT-5907-030-20	<i>Persona</i> Patella Kit (PPA305)
KT-5907-015-00	<i>Persona</i> Tibial/General Kit (PTG150)
KT-5907-020-40	<i>Persona</i> Femoral/General Anterior Referencing Kit Size 6-11 (PFG206)
KT-5937-064-11	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS643)
KT-5937-064-12	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS644)
KT-5907-045-21	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Left (PPS515)
KT-5907-045-22	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Right (PPS516)
KT-5937-047-41	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS473)
KT-5937-047-42	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS474)

PS Posterior Referencing Kits

KT-5937-010-63	<i>Persona</i> Adjustable DRS/TRS 3 Degree Kit (PFT108)
KT-5907-030-20	<i>Persona</i> Patella Kit (PPA305)
KT-5907-015-00	<i>Persona</i> Tibial/General Kit (PTG150)
KT-5937-020-20	<i>Persona</i> Femoral/General Posterior Referencing Kit- Size 6-11 (PFG203)
KT-5937-064-31	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS607)
KT-5937-064-32	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS608)
KT-5907-045-21	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Left (PPS515)
KT-5907-045-22	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Right (PPS516)
KT-5937-047-31	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Posterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS469)
KT-5937-047-32	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Posterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS470)

Optional PS Kits

KT-5937-062-11	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS623)
KT-5937-062-12	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS624)
KT-5937-062-31	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS605)
KT-5937-062-32	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS606)
KT-5937-047-21	<i>Persona</i> PS Size J Tibia Provisional Kit – Left (PPSJT1)
KT-5937-047-22	<i>Persona</i> PS Size J Tibia Provisional Kit – Right (PPSJT2)

Optional CPS Kits

KT-5937-052-11	<i>Persona</i> CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit - Left (PCPS18)
KT-5937-052-12	<i>Persona</i> CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit - RT (PCPS19)
KT-5937-056-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Left (PCPS16)
KT-5937-056-02	<i>Persona</i> CPS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (PCPS17)

Persona Universal Kits

Kit. No.	Description
----------	-------------

Stubby Stem

KT-5937-057-00	Persona Stubby Stem Extension (PST570)
----------------	--

TM Tibia Kit

KT-5937-044-00	Persona Trabecular Metal™ Tibia Kit Left/Right (PTT440)
----------------	---

PSI Tibia Cut Guide Kits

KT-5907-053-07	Persona PSI 7 Degree Tibial Cut Guide Kit (PPSIT7)
----------------	--

KT-5907-053-03	Persona PSI 3 Degree Tibial Cut Guide Kit (PPSIT3)
----------------	--

Persona Femoral Component Sets

CR Femoral Narrow Cemented Left.....	11
CR Femoral Narrow <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Left.....	12
CR Femoral Narrow Cemented Right.....	13
CR Femoral Narrow <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Right.....	14
CR Femoral Standard Cemented Left.....	15
CR Femoral Standard <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Left.....	16
CR Femoral Standard Cemented Right.....	17
CR Femoral Standard <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Right.....	18
PS Femoral Narrow Cemented Left.....	19
PS Femoral Narrow <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Left.....	20
PS Femoral Narrow Cemented Right.....	21
PS Femoral Narrow <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Right.....	22
PS Femoral Standard Cemented Left.....	23
PS Femoral Standard <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Left.....	24
PS Femoral Standard Cemented Right.....	25
PS Femoral Standard <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Right.....	26

Persona Articular Surface Sets

CR Articular Surface Conventional Left.....	27
CR Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> ® HXPE Left.....	28
CR Articular Surface Conventional Right.....	29
CR Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Right.....	30
UC Articular Surface Conventional Left.....	31
UC Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Left.....	32
UC Articular Surface Conventional Right.....	33
UC Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Right.....	34
PS Articular Surface Conventional Left.....	35
PS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Left.....	39
PS Articular Surface Conventional Right.....	43
PS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Right.....	47
CPS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Left.....	50
CPS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Right.....	51

Persona Tibial Baseplate Sets

Stemmed 5 Degree Tibial Baseplate Left.....	56
Stemmed 5 Degree Tibial Baseplate Right	56
<i>Persona</i> Stubby Stem Extension	56
Two-Peg <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Tibial Baseplate Left	57
Two-Peg <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Tibial Baseplate Right.....	57

Persona All Poly Patella Set

All Poly Cemented Conventional Patella	58
All Poly Cemented <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Patella	58

Persona Component Dimensions

CR Femoral Dimensions	59
PS Femoral Dimensions	60
CR Articular Surface Dimensions	61
UC Articular Surface Dimensions	61
PS Articular Surface Dimensions	62
CPS Articular Surface Dimensions	62
Stemmed 5 Degree Tibial Baseplate Dimensions	63
Two-Pegged <i>Trabecular Metal</i> Tibial Baseplate Dimensions.....	63

Persona Compatibility Charts

CR Compatibility.....	64
UC Compatibility.....	64
PS Compatibility.....	64
CPS Compatibility	64
<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral/ <i>NexGen</i> ® CR Tibial Compatibility.....	65
<i>Persona</i> PS Femoral/ <i>NexGen</i> PS Tibial Compatibility	66
Screw/Pin Compatibility.....	67

Persona Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC only)

<i>Persona</i> Aluminum Cases	69
<i>Persona</i> Stainless Steel Cases.....	70
<i>Persona</i> Patella Kit without Osteotomy Guide (KT-5907-030-20)	71
<i>Persona</i> Tibial/General Kit (KT-5907-015-00)	72
Adjustable DRS/TRS 3 Degree Kit (KT-5937-010-63)	74
Adjustable DRS/TRS 7 Degree Guide Kit (KT-5937-010-67)	75
5 Degree DRS/ 3 Degree TRS Kit (KT-5937-010-73)	76
5 Degree DRS/ 7 Degree TRS Kit (KT-5937-010-77)	77
Femoral/General Kit – Size 6 -11 (KT-5907-020-40)	78
Femoral/General Post. Ref. Kit – (KT-5937-020-20).....	79
CR Size 3 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-061-01)	80
CR Size 3 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-061-02).....	81
CR Size 4-5 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-063-01).....	82
CR Size 4-5 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-063-02).....	83
CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Left (KT-5907-040-21).....	84
CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Right (KT-5907-040-22)	85
CR Size 12 Femoral Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-042-01)	86
CR Size 12 Femoral Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-042-02).....	87
CR Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-042-21)	88
CR Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-042-22).....	89
CR Size 3 Provisional Post. Ref. Kit – Left (KT-5937-061-21)	90
CR Size 3 Provisional Post. Ref. Kit – Right (KT-5937-061-22)	91
CR Provisional Size 4-5 Post. Ref. Kit – Left (KT-5937-063-21)	92
CR Provisional Size 4-5 Post. Ref. Kit – Right (KT-5937-063-22)	93
CR Size 12 Femoral Post. Ref. Kit – Left (KT-5937-042-11).....	94
CR Size 12 Femoral Post. Ref. Kit – Right (KT-5937-042-12).....	95
CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit – Left (KT-5937-052-11)	96
CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit – Right (KT-5937-052-12).....	98
CPS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-056-01)	100
CPS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-056-02).....	101
<i>Trabecular Metal</i> Tibia Kit – Left/Right (KT-5937-044-00).....	102
PSI 3 Degree Tibial Cut Guide Kit (KT-5907-053-03)	103

PSI 7 Degree Tibial Cut Guide Kit (KT-5907-053-07)	104
PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Left (KT-5907-045-21)	105
PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Right (KT-5907-045-22)	106
PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Posterior Referencing Kit – Left (KT-5937-047-31)	107
PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Posterior Referencing Kit – Right (KT-5937-047-32)	108
PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit – Left (KT-5937-047-41)	109
PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit – Right (KT-5937-047-42)	110
PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit – Left (KT-5937-062-11)	111
PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit – Right (KT-5937-062-12)	112
PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit – Left (KT-5937-062-31)	113
PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit – Right (KT-5937-062-32)	114
PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit – Left (KT-5937-064-11)	115
PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit – Right (KT-5937-064-12)	116
PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit – Left (KT-5937-064-31)	117
PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit – Right (KT-5937-064-32)	118
<i>Persona</i> Stubby Stem Extension Kit (KT-5937-057-00)	119
<i>Zimmer Fuzion™</i> Spacer Block, Left, Aluminum BETA (KT-5907-000-11)	120
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Spacer Block, Right, Aluminum BETA (KT-5907-000-12)	121
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Spacer Block, Left, Stainless Steel BETA (KT-5098-000-11)	122
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Spacer Block, Right, Stainless Steel BETA (KT-5098-000-12)	123
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Tensor, Left, Aluminum BETA (KT-5907-001-11)	124
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Tensor, Right, Alum BETA (KT-5907-001-12)	125
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Tensor, Left, Stainless Steel BETA (KT-5098-001-11)	126
<i>Zimmer Fuzion</i> Tensor, Right, Stainless Steel BETA (KT-5098-001-12)	127
<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Kit- Left (KT-5937-043-01)	128
<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Kit - Right (KT-5937-043-02)	129

Persona Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC only)

TRS Kit- 3 Degree Cut Guide (KT-5937-010-53)	131
TRS Kit- 7 Degree Cut Guide (KT-5937-010-57)	132
Patella Kit (KT-5907-030-20)	133
Patella Kit (KT-5907-030-00)	134
Patella Kit (KT-5937-030-00)	135
<i>Persona</i> Tibial/General Kit (KT-5907-015-00)	136
Femoral/General Anterior Referencing Kit- Size 6-11 (KT-5937-020-40)	138
Tibial/General Kit (KT-5937-015-00)	139
CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-040-11).....	140
CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-040-12)	141
PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-045-21)	142
PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-045-22).....	144
PS Size 3 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-062-01)	146
PS Size 3 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-062-02)	147
PS Size 4-5 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-064-01)	148
PS Size 4-5 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-064-02).....	149
PS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-045-11)	150
PS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-045-12).....	151
PS Size 12 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-047-01)	152
PS Size 12 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-047-02).....	153
PS Size J Tibia Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-047-21)	154
PS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-047-22).....	155
PS Femoral Provisional Post. Ref. Size 3 Kit- Left (KT-5937-062-21).....	156
PS Provisional Post. Ref. Size 3 Kit – Right (KT-5937-062-22)	157
PS Provisional Post. Ref. Size 4-5 Kit – Left (KT-5937-064-21)	158
PS Provisional Post. Ref. Size 4-5 Kit – Right (KT-5937-064-22).....	159
PS Size 12 Femoral Post. Ref. Kit – Left (KT-5937-047-11).....	160

PS Size 12 Femoral Post. Ref. Kit – Right (KT-5937-047-12).....	161
CPS Core Shim Kit (KT-5937-052-60).....	162
CPS Size 3-5 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-055-01)	163
CPS Size 3-5 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-055-02).....	164
CPS Size 6-12 Provisional Kit – Left (KT-5937-052-01).....	165
CPS Size 6-12 Provisional Kit – Right (KT-5937-052-02).....	167
<i>Persona</i> Varus/Valgus Kit (KT-5937-030-10).....	169



CR / Left / Narrow / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5020-110-01	Persona CR Femoral Narrow Cemented Mid-Micro Set
42-5020-056-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 4, Left
42-5020-058-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 5, Left
ST-5020-210-01	Persona CR Femoral Narrow Cemented Core Set
42-5020-060-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 6, Left
42-5020-062-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 7, Left
42-5020-064-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 8, Left
42-5020-066-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 9, Left
42-5020-068-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 10, Left
42-5020-070-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 11, Left
Optional (CR) Left	
42-5020-054-01	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

7. Šlaunikaulinio komponento pasirinkimo opcijos - standartinė bei siaura ("narrow"). Katalogas 7, psl. 155, 157, 151, 153

CR / Left / Narrow / *Trabecular Metal*

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5022-110-01	<i>Persona CR Femoral Narrow, Porous Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5022-056-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 4, Left
42-5022-058-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 5, Left
ST-5022-210-01	<i>Persona CR Femoral Narrow, Porous Core Set</i>
42-5022-060-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 6, Left
42-5022-062-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 7, Left
42-5022-064-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 8, Left
42-5022-066-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 9, Left
42-5022-068-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 10, Left
42-5022-070-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 11, Left
Optional (CR Porous) Left	
42-5022-054-01	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



CR / Right / Narrow / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5020-110-02	Persona CR Femoral Narrow Cemented Mid-Micro Set
42-5020-056-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 4, Right
42-5020-058-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 5, Right
ST-5020-210-02	Persona CR Femoral Narrow Cemented Core Set
42-5020-060-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 6, Right
42-5020-062-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 7, Right
42-5020-064-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 8, Right
42-5020-066-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 9, Right
42-5020-068-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 10, Right
42-5020-070-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 11, Right
Optional (CR) Right	
42-5020-054-02	CR Femoral, Narrow, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

7. Šlaunikaulinio komponento pasirinkimo opcijos - standartinė bei siaura ("narrow"). Katalogas 7, psl. 155, 157, 151, 153

CR / Right / Narrow / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5022-110-02	<i>Persona CR Femoral Narrow, Porous Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5022-056-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 4, Right
42-5022-058-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 5, Right
ST-5022-210-02	<i>Persona CR Femoral Narrow, Porous Core Set</i>
42-5022-060-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 6, Right
42-5022-062-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 7, Right
42-5022-064-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 8, Right
42-5022-066-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 9, Right
42-5022-068-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 10, Right
42-5022-070-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 11, Right
Optional (CR Porous) Right	
42-5022-054-02	CR Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



CR / Left / Standard / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5026-110-01	Persona CR Femoral Standard Cemented Mid-Micro Set
42-5026-056-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 4, Left
42-5026-058-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 5, Left
ST-5026-210-01	Persona CR Femoral Standard Cemented Core Set
42-5026-060-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 6, Left
42-5026-062-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 7, Left
42-5026-064-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 8, Left
42-5026-066-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 9, Left
42-5026-068-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 10, Left
42-5026-070-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 11, Left
ST-5026-310-01	Persona CR Femoral Standard Cemented Macro Set
42-5026-074-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 12, Left
Optional (CR) Left	
42-5026-054-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

6. Šlaunikaulinio komponento anatomicinė orientacija ir dydžių variacija – kairė ir dešinė, ne mažiau 10 dydžių. Katalogas 7, psl. 155, 157

7. Šlaunikaulinio komponento pasirinkimo opcijos - standartinė bei siaura ("narrow"). Katalogas 7, psl. 155, 157, 151, 153

CR / Left / Standard / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5028-110-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Standard, Porous Mid-Micro Set
42-5028-056-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 4, Left
42-5028-058-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 5, Left
ST-5028-210-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Standard, Porous Core Set
42-5028-060-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 6, Left
42-5028-062-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 7, Left
42-5028-064-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 8, Left
42-5028-066-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 9, Left
42-5028-068-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 10, Left
42-5028-070-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 11, Left
ST-5028-310-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Standard, Porous Macro Set
42-5028-074-01	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 12, Left
Optional (CR Porous) Left	
42-5028-054-01	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



CR / Right / Standard / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5026-110-02	Persona CR Femoral Standard Cemented Mid-Micro Set
42-5026-056-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 4, Right
42-5026-058-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 5, Right
ST-5026-210-02	Persona CR Femoral Standard Cemented Core Set
42-5026-060-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 6, Right
42-5026-062-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 7, Right
42-5026-064-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 8, Right
42-5026-066-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 9, Right
42-5026-068-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 10, Right
42-5026-070-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 11, Right
ST-5026-310-02	Persona CR Femoral Standard Cemented Macro Set
42-5026-074-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 12, Right
Optional (CR) Right	
42-5026-054-02	CR Femoral, Standard, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

6. Šlaunikaulinio komponento anatomicinė orientacija ir dydžių variacija – kairė ir dešinė, ne mažiau 10 dydžių. Katalogas 7, psl. 155, 157

7. Šlaunikaulinio komponento pasirinkimo opcijos - standartinė bei siaura ("narrow"). Katalogas 7, psl. 155, 157, 151, 153

CR / Right / Standard / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5028-110-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Standard, Porous Mid-Micro Set
42-5028-056-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 4, Right
42-5028-058-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 5, Right
ST-5028-210-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Standard, Porous Core Set
42-5028-060-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 6, Right
42-5028-062-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 7, Right
42-5028-064-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 8, Right
42-5028-066-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 9, Right
42-5028-068-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 10, Right
42-5028-070-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 11, Right
ST-5028-310-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Standard, Porous Macro Set
42-5028-074-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 12, Right
Optional (CR Porous) Right	
42-5028-054-02	CR Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



PS / Left / Narrow / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5000-110-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow Cemented Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5000-056-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 4, Left
42-5000-058-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 5, Left
ST-5000-210-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow Cemented Core Set</i>
42-5000-060-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 6, Left
42-5000-062-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 7, Left
42-5000-064-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 8, Left
42-5000-066-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 9, Left
42-5000-068-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 10, Left
42-5000-070-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 11, Left
Optional (PS) Left	
42-5000-054-01	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

PS / Left / Narrow / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5002-110-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow, Porous Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5002-056-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 4, Left
42-5002-058-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 5, Left
ST-5002-210-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow, Porous Core Set</i>
42-5002-060-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 6, Left
42-5002-062-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 7, Left
42-5002-064-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 8, Left
42-5002-066-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 9, Left
42-5002-068-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 10, Left
42-5002-070-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 11, Left
Optional (PS Porous) Left	
42-5002-054-01	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



PS / Right / Narrow / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5000-110-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow Cemented Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5000-056-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 4, Right
42-5000-058-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 5, Right
ST-5000-210-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow Cemented Core Set</i>
42-5000-060-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 6, Right
42-5000-062-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 7, Right
42-5000-064-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 8, Right
42-5000-066-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 9, Right
42-5000-068-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 10, Right
42-5000-070-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 11, Right
Optional (PS) Right	
42-5000-054-02	PS Femoral, Narrow, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

PS / Right / Narrow / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5002-110-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow, Porous Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5002-056-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 4, Right
42-5002-058-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 5, Right
ST-5002-210-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Narrow, Porous Core Set</i>
42-5002-060-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 6, Right
42-5002-062-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 7, Right
42-5002-064-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 8, Right
42-5002-066-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 9, Right
42-5002-068-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 10, Right
42-5002-070-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 11, Right
Optional (PS Porous) Right	
42-5002-054-02	PS Femoral Porous, Narrow, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



PS / Left / Standard / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5006-110-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard Cemented Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5006-056-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 4, Left
42-5006-058-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 5, Left
ST-5006-210-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard Cemented Core Set</i>
42-5006-060-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 6, Left
42-5006-062-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 7, Left
42-5006-064-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 8, Left
42-5006-066-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 9, Left
42-5006-068-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 10, Left
42-5006-070-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 11, Left
ST-5006-310-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard Cemented Macro Set</i>
42-5006-074-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 12, Left
Optional (PS) Left	
42-5006-054-01	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

PS / Left / Standard / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5008-110-01	Persona PS Femoral Standard, Porous Mid-Micro Set
42-5008-056-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 4, Left
42-5008-058-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 5, Left
ST-5008-210-01	Persona PS Femoral Standard, Porous Core Set
42-5008-060-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 6, Left
42-5008-062-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 7, Left
42-5008-064-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 8, Left
42-5008-066-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 9, Left
42-5008-068-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 10, Left
42-5008-070-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 11, Left
ST-5008-310-01	Persona PS Femoral Standard, Porous Macro Set
42-5008-074-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 12, Left
Optional (PS Porous) Left	
42-5008-054-01	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 3, Left

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



PS / Right / Standard / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5006-110-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard Cemented Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5006-056-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 4, Right
42-5006-058-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 5, Right
ST-5006-210-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard Cemented Core Set</i>
42-5006-060-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 6, Right
42-5006-062-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 7, Right
42-5006-064-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 8, Right
42-5006-066-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 9, Right
42-5006-068-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 10, Right
42-5006-070-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 11, Right
ST-5006-310-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard Cemented Macro Set</i>
42-5006-074-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 12, Right
Optional (PS) Right	
42-5006-054-02	PS Femoral, Standard, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome

PS / Right / Standard / *Trabecular Metal*

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5008-110-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard, Porous Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5008-056-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 4, Right
42-5008-058-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 5, Right
ST-5008-210-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard, Porous Core Set</i>
42-5008-060-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 6, Right
42-5008-062-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 7, Right
42-5008-064-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 8, Right
42-5008-066-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 9, Right
42-5008-068-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 10, Right
42-5008-070-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 11, Right
ST-5008-310-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Standard, Porous Macro Set</i>
42-5008-074-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 12, Right
Optional (PS Porous) Right	
42-5008-054-02	PS Femoral Porous, Standard, Size 3, Right

All components listed are Cobalt Chrome



Cruciate Retaining (CR) / Left / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5110-100-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Articular Surface Conventional Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5110-004-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-004-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-004-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-004-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-004-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-004-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-004-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5110-005-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-005-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-005-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-005-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-005-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-005-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-005-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5110-006-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5110-006-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5110-006-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5110-006-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5110-006-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5110-006-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5110-006-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
Optional (CR) Left	
42-5110-007-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5110-007-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5110-007-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5110-007-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5110-007-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5110-007-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5110-007-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)

13. Intarpo komponento anatomicinė orientacija - kairė ir dešinė. Katalogas 7, psl. 168, 170



Cruciate Retaining (CR) / Left / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

8. Blauzdikaulio platformos padėtis – tiksuota. Katalogas 7, psl. 168.

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5120-100-01	Persona CR Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5120-004-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-004-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-004-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-004-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-004-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-004-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-004-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5120-005-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-005-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-005-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-005-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-005-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-005-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-005-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5120-006-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5120-006-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5120-006-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5120-006-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5120-006-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5120-006-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5120-006-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
Optional (CR) Left	
42-5120-007-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5120-007-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5120-007-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5120-007-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5120-007-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5120-007-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5120-007-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)

16. CR Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 5 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm. Katalogas 7, psl. 168, 170



Cruciate Retaining (CR) / Right / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5210-100-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Articular Surface Conventional Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5210-004-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-004-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-004-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-004-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-004-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-004-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-004-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5210-005-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-005-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-005-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-005-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-005-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-005-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-005-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5210-006-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5210-006-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5210-006-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5210-006-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5210-006-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5210-006-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5210-006-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)

Optional (CR) Right

42-5210-007-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5210-007-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5210-007-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5210-007-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5210-007-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5210-007-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5210-007-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)

13. Intarpo komponento anatomicinė orientacija - kairė ir dešinė. Katalogas 7, psl. 168, 170



Cruciate Retaining (CR) / **Right** / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5220-100-01	Persona CR Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5220-004-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-004-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-004-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-004-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-004-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-004-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-004-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-9, Tib CD)
42-5220-005-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-005-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-005-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-005-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-005-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-005-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-005-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-11, Tib EF)
42-5220-006-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5220-006-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5220-006-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5220-006-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5220-006-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5220-006-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5220-006-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
Optional (CR) Right	
42-5220-007-10	CR Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5220-007-11	CR Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5220-007-12	CR Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5220-007-13	CR Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5220-007-14	CR Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5220-007-16	CR Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5220-007-18	CR Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)

16. CR Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 5 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm. Katalogas 7, psl. 168, 170



Ultracongruent (UC) / Left / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5112-100-01	<i>Persona</i> UC Articular Surface Conventional Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5112-004-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-004-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5112-005-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-005-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5112-006-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5112-006-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
Optional (UC) Left	
42-5112-007-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5112-007-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)



Ultracongruent (UC) / Left / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5122-100-01	<i>Persona UC Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set</i>
42-5122-004-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-004-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5122-005-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-005-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5122-006-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5122-006-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)

Optional (UC) Left	
42-5122-007-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5122-007-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 9-12, Tib J)



Ultracongruent (UC) / Right / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5212-100-01	<i>Persona</i> UC Articular Surface Conventional Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5212-004-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-004-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5212-005-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-005-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5212-006-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5212-006-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
Optional (UC) Right	
42-5212-007-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5212-007-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)



Ultracongruent (UC) / Right / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5222-100-01	<i>Persona</i> UC Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Mid-Micro/Core/Mid-Macro Set
42-5222-004-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-004-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 3-7, Tib CD)
42-5222-005-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-005-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 4-11, Tib EF)
42-5222-006-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
42-5222-006-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 7-12, Tib GH)
Optional (UC) Right	
42-5222-007-10	UC Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-11	UC Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-12	UC Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-13	UC Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-14	UC Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-16	UC Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-18	UC Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)
42-5222-007-20	UC Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 9-12, Tib J)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5114-110-01	Persona PS Articular Surface Conventional Mid-Micro Set
42-5114-004-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-004-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5114-006-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5114-006-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5114-210-01	<i>Persona PS Articular Surface Conventional Core Set</i>
42-5114-005-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5114-005-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)

Continued on next page



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5114-210-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Articular Surface Conventional Core Set (Continued)
42-5114-007-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-007-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5114-009-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-009-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5114-008-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-008-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5114-010-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5114-010-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
Optional (PS) Left	
42-5114-011-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5114-011-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5124-110-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Mid-Micro Set
42-5124-004-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-004-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5124-006-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5124-006-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)

14. PS Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 9 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm.

Katalogas 7, psl. 179-182



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5124-210-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Core Set
42-5124-005-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5124-005-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)

Continued on next page

14. PS Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 9 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm.
 Katalogas 7, psl. 179-182



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5124-210-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Core Set (Continued)
42-5124-007-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-007-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5124-009-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-009-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5124-008-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-008-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5124-010-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5124-010-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)

14. PS Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 9 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm.

Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Left / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
Optional (PS) Left	
42-5124-011-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5124-011-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)

14. PS Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 9 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm.
Katalogas 7, psl. 179-182



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5214-110-01	Persona PS Articular Surface Conventional Mid-Micro Set
42-5214-004-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-004-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5214-006-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5214-006-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5214-210-01	Persona PS Articular Surface Conventional Core Set
42-5214-005-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5214-005-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)

Continued on next page



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5214-210-01	Persona PS Articular Surface Conventional Core Set (Continued)
42-5214-007-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-007-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5214-009-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-009-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5214-008-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-008-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5214-010-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5214-010-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
Optional (PS) Right	
42-5214-011-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5214-011-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5224-110-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Mid-Micro Set
42-5224-004-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-004-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5224-006-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5224-006-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)

Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5224-210-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Core Set
42-5224-005-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5224-005-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)

Continued on next page



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5224-210-01	Persona PS Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Core Set (Continued)
42-5224-007-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-007-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5224-009-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-009-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5224-008-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-008-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5224-010-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5224-010-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)



Posterior Stabilized (PS) / Right / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
Optional (PS) Right	
42-5224-011-10	PS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-11	PS Articular Surface, 11mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-12	PS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-13	PS Articular Surface, 13mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-14	PS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-16	PS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-18	PS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5224-011-20	PS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)



Constrained Posterior Stabilized / Left / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5126-110-01	<i>Persona CPS Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5126-004-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5126-004-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5126-004-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5126-004-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5126-004-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5126-004-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5126-006-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5126-006-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5126-006-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5126-006-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5126-006-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5126-006-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)



Constrained Posterior Stabilized / Left / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5126-210-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Core Set
42-5126-005-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5126-005-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5126-005-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5126-005-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5126-005-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5126-005-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5126-007-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5126-007-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5126-007-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5126-007-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5126-007-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5126-007-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5126-008-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5126-008-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5126-008-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5126-008-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5126-008-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5126-008-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5126-009-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5126-009-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5126-009-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5126-009-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5126-009-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5126-009-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5126-010-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5126-010-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5126-010-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5126-010-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5126-010-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5126-010-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)

Size 18mm and 20mm thickness CPS Articular Surfaces compatible with sizes 10, 11, 12 *Persona* femurs will be made available in 2015



Constrained Posterior Stabilized / Left / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5126-310-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Macro Set
42-5126-011-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5126-011-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5126-011-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5126-011-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5126-011-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5126-011-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Left (Fem 10-12, Tib J)

Size 18mm and 20mm thickness CPS Articular Surfaces compatible with sizes 10, 11, 12 *Persona* femurs will be made available in 2015



Constrained Posterior Stabilized / Right / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5226-110-02	<i>Persona CPS Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Mid-Micro Set</i>
42-5226-004-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5226-004-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5226-004-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5226-004-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5226-004-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5226-004-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib CD)
42-5226-006-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5226-006-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5226-006-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5226-006-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5226-006-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)
42-5226-006-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 3-5, Tib EF)



Constrained Posterior Stabilized / Right / Fixed / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5226-210-02	Persona CPS Articular Surface Vivacit-E HXPE Core Set
42-5226-005-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5226-005-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5226-005-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5226-005-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5226-005-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5226-005-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib CD)
42-5226-007-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5226-007-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5226-007-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5226-007-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5226-007-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5226-007-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib EF)
42-5226-008-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5226-008-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5226-008-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5226-008-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5226-008-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5226-008-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 10-11, Tib EF)
42-5226-009-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5226-009-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5226-009-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5226-009-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5226-009-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5226-009-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 6-9, Tib GH)
42-5226-010-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5226-010-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5226-010-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5226-010-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5226-010-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)
42-5226-010-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib GH)

Size 18mm and 20mm thickness CPS Articular Surfaces compatible with sizes 10, 11, 12 Persona femurs will be made available in 2015



Constrained Posterior Stabilized / Right / Fixed / *Vivacit-E* HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5226-310-02	<i>Persona</i> CPS Articular Surface <i>Vivacit-E</i> HXPE Macro Set
42-5226-011-10	CPS Articular Surface, 10mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5226-011-12	CPS Articular Surface, 12mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5226-011-14	CPS Articular Surface, 14mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5226-011-16	CPS Articular Surface, 16mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5226-011-18	CPS Articular Surface, 18mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)
42-5226-011-20	CPS Articular Surface, 20mm, VE Right (Fem 10-12, Tib J)

Size 18mm and 20mm thickness CPS Articular Surfaces compatible with sizes 10, 11, 12 *Persona* femurs will be made available in 2015

10. Blauzdikaulio komponentų dydžių variacija – kairės be
 i dešinės pusės ne mažiau 7 dydžių kiekvienai pusei, Katalogas 7, psl. 196



Left / Stemmed / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5320-100-01	Persona Stemmed 5 Degree Cemented Tibia Set
42-5320-064-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size C, Left
42-5320-067-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size D, Left
42-5320-071-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size E, Left
42-5320-075-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size F, Left
42-5320-079-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size G, Left
42-5320-083-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size H, Left
Optional Left	
42-5320-088-01	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size J, Left

All components listed are *Titanium® Alloy*

9. Blauzdikaulinio komponento savybės – anatomicinė
 (ne asimetrinė) platforma, tibialinis plato su integruotu standartiniu
 5 laipsnių užpakaliniu nuolydžiu turi ir modulinę versiją, kai pirminio
 endoprotezavimo atveju galima panaudoti trumpą blauzdikaulio stiebelį.
 Katalogas 7, psl. 83, 103, 196



Right / Stemmed / Cemented

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5320-100-02	Persona Stemmed 5 Degree Cemented Tibia Set
42-5320-064-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size C, Right
42-5320-067-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size D, Right
42-5320-071-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size E, Right
42-5320-075-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size F, Right
42-5320-079-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size G, Right
42-5320-083-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size H, Right
Optional Right	
42-5320-088-02	Stemmed 5 Degree Tibia, Size J, Right

All components listed are *Titanium Alloy*



Cat. No.	Description
42-5570-001-14	Persona Stubby Stem Extension

17. Su galimybe prie blauzdikaulio prijungti trumpą stiebelį. Katalogas 7, psl. 196



Left / Two-Peg / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5300-100-01	Persona Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia Set
42-5300-064-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size C, Left
42-5300-067-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size D, Left
42-5300-071-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size E, Left
42-5300-075-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size F, Left
42-5300-079-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size G, Left
42-5300-083-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size H, Left
Optional Left	
42-5300-088-01	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, TM Size J, Left

All components listed are *Titanium Alloy* and *Trabecular Metal* material



Right / Two-Peg / Trabecular Metal

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5300-100-02	Persona Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia Set
42-5300-064-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size C, Right
42-5300-067-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size D, Right
42-5300-071-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size E, Right
42-5300-075-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size F, Right
42-5300-079-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size G, Right
42-5300-083-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size H, Right
Optional Right	
42-5300-088-02	Two-Peg Trabecular Metal Tibia, Size J, Right

All components listed are *Titanium Alloy* and *Trabecular Metal* material

All-Poly / Cemented / Conventional

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5400-100-00	<i>Persona All-Poly Cemented Conventional Patella</i>
42-5400-000-29	All-Poly Patella, 29mm X 8.0mm
42-5400-000-32	All-Poly Patella, 32mm X 8.5mm
42-5400-000-35	All-Poly Patella, 35mm X 9.0mm
42-5400-000-38	All-Poly Patella, 38mm X 9.5mm
42-5400-000-41	All-Poly Patella, 41mm X 10.0mm
Optional	
42-5400-000-26	All-Poly Patella, 26mm X 7.5mm

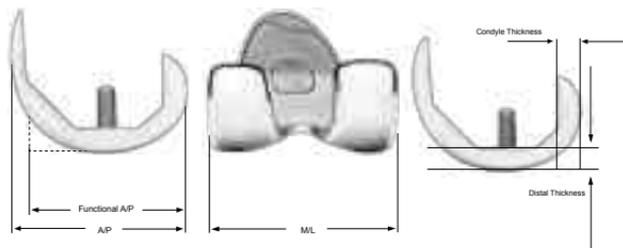


All-Poly / Cemented / Vivacit-E HXPE

Cat. No.	Description
ST-5402-100-00	<i>Persona All-Poly Cemented Vivacit-E HXPE Patella</i>
42-5402-000-29	All-Poly Patella, VE 29mm X 8.0mm
42-5402-000-32	All-Poly Patella, VE 32mm X 8.5mm
42-5402-000-35	All-Poly Patella, VE 35mm X 9.0mm
42-5402-000-38	All-Poly Patella, VE 38mm X 9.5mm
42-5402-000-41	All-Poly Patella, VE 41mm X 10.0mm
Optional	
42-5402-000-26	All-Poly Patella, VE 26mm X 7.5mm

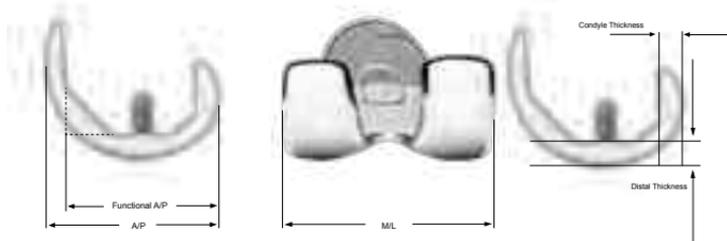
18. Sistemoje yra galimybė pateikti girnelės komponentą, komponento medžiaga - vitaminizuotas (E) aukštų kryžminių jungčių polietilenas. Katalogas 7, psl. 198

Cemented & Trabecular Metal



Persona CR Femoral (Narrow) Dimensions

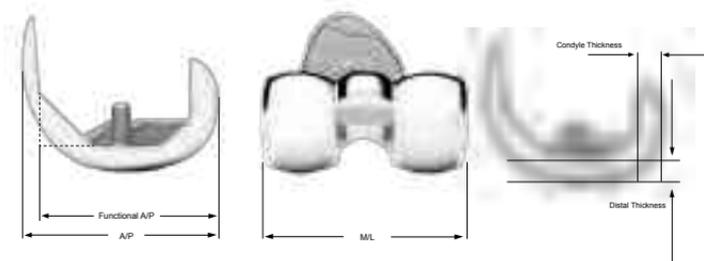
Size	Overall A/P (mm)	Functional A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	Distal Thickness (mm)	Condyle Thickness (mm)
1	48.1	41.0	55.5	8	8
2	50.7	43.0	57.0	8	8
3	51.9	45.0	58.5	9	9
4	54.0	47.0	60.0	9	9
5	56.0	49.0	61.5	9	9
6	59.0	51.0	63.0	9	9
7	60.1	53.0	64.5	9	9
8	62.1	55.0	66.0	9	9
9	64.6	57.0	67.5	9	9
10	66.6	59.0	69.0	9	9
11	69.3	61.0	70.5	9	9



Persona CR Femoral (Standard) Dimensions

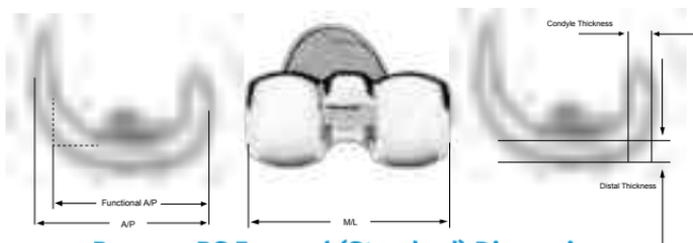
Size	Overall A/P (mm)	Functional A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	Distal Thickness (mm)	Condyle Thickness (mm)
3	53.2	45.0	62.5	9	9
4	55.6	47.0	64.3	9	9
5	57.2	49.0	66.0	9	9
6	59.6	51.0	67.8	9	9
7	62.1	53.0	69.5	9	9
8	63.8	55.0	71.3	9	9
9	66.2	57.0	73.0	9	9
10	68.5	59.0	74.8	9	9
11	71.1	61.0	76.5	9	9
12	75.2	65.0	77.5	9	9

Cemented & Trabecular Metal



Persona PS Femoral (Narrow) Dimensions

Size	Overall A/P (mm)	Functional A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	Distal Thickness (mm)	Condyle Thickness (mm)
1	48.9	42.0	55.5	8	9
2	51.2	44.0	57.0	8	9
3	52.7	46.0	58.5	9	10
4	55.0	48.0	60.0	9	10
5	57.3	50.0	61.5	9	10
6	59.0	52.0	63.0	9	10
7	60.8	54.0	64.5	9	10
8	63.5	56.0	66.0	9	10
9	65.7	58.0	67.5	9	10
10	67.9	60.0	69.0	9	10
11	70.0	62.0	70.5	9	10



Persona PS Femoral (Standard) Dimensions

Size	Overall A/P (mm)	Functional A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	Distal Thickness (mm)	Condyle Thickness (mm)
3	54.2	46.0	62.5	9	10
4	56.6	48.0	64.3	9	10
5	58.7	50.0	66.0	9	10
6	60.4	52.0	67.8	9	10
7	63.0	54.0	69.5	9	10
8	65.0	56.0	71.3	9	10
9	67.2	58.0	73.0	9	10
10	69.4	60.0	74.8	9	10
11	71.7	62.0	76.5	9	10
12	75.9	66.0	77.5	9	10



Persona CR Articular Surface Dimensions

Size	M/L (mm)	A/P: Med (mm)	A/P: Lat (mm)
1-2/AB	57.3	34.7	39.6
3-6/AB	57.3	34.7	39.6
1-2/CD	63.4	39.1	41.6
3-9/CD	63.4	39.1	41.6
3-11/EF	70.6	44.2	47.0
7-12/GH	78.6	49.9	50.6
9-12/J	87.7	56.3	56.4



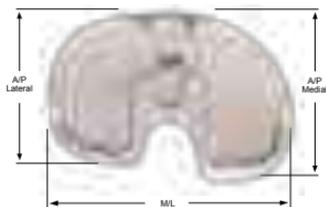
Persona UC Articular Surface Dimensions

Size	M/L (mm)	A/P: Med (mm)	A/P: Lat (mm)
1-2/AB	57.3	34.7	39.0
3-4/AB	57.3	34.7	39.0
1-2/CD	63.4	39.1	42.0
3-7/CD	63.4	39.1	42.0
4-11/EF	70.6	44.2	46.5
7-12/GH	78.6	49.9	51.0
9-12/J	87.7	56.3	57.0



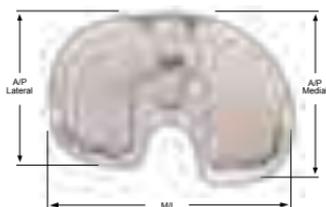
Persona PS/CPS Articular Surface Dimensions

Size	M/L (mm)	A/P: Med (mm)	A/P: Lat (mm)
1-2/AB	57.3	34.7	39.1
3-5/AB	57.3	34.7	39.1
1-2/CD	63.4	39.1	41.5
3-5/CD	63.4	39.1	42.0
6-9/CD	63.4	39.1	41.8
3-5/EF	70.6	44.1	45.6
6-9/EF	70.6	44.2	45.6
10-11/E/F	70.6	44.1	45.8
6-9/GH	78.6	49.9	52.1
10-12/GH	78.6	49.9	51.7
10-12J	87.7	56.3	58.5



Persona Stemmed Tibial Baseplate Dimensions

Size	Medial A/P (mm)	Lateral A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	Keel Medialization (mm)
A	40.2	35.1	57.7	1
B	42.5	37.2	60.8	1
C	44.9	39.5	63.8	1
D	47.2	41.8	67.0	1.5
E	50.2	44.6	71.0	2
F	53.3	47.4	75.1	2.5
G	56.5	50.2	79.0	3
H	59.8	53.3	83.0	3.5
J	63.5	56.7	88.1	4



Persona Trabecular Metal Tibial Baseplate Dimensions

Size	Medial A/P (mm)	Lateral A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	M/L Distance Between Pegs (mm)
A	40.2	35.1	57.7	20
B	42.5	37.2	60.8	23
C	44.9	39.5	63.8	26
D	47.2	41.8	67.0	29
E	50.2	44.6	71.0	33
F	53.3	47.4	75.1	37
G	56.5	50.2	79.0	41
H	59.8	53.3	83.0	45
J	63.5	56.7	88.1	50



CR		Persona Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Persona Tibial Size	A	1-2/AB	3-6/AB										
	B												
	C	1-2/CD	3-9/CD										
	D												
	E			3-11/EF									
	F												
	G							7-12/GH					
	H												
	J									9-12/J			



UC		Persona Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Persona Tibial Size	A	1-2/AB	3-4/AB										
	B												
	C	1-2/CD	3-7/CD										
	D												
	E			4-11/EF									
	F												
	G							7-12/GH					
	H												
	J									9-12/J			



PS CPS		Persona Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Persona Tibial Size	A	1-2/AB	3-5/AB										
	B												
	C	1-2/CD	3-5/CD			6-9/CD							
	D												
	E			3-5/EF			6-9/EF			10-11/EF			
	F												
	G						6-9/GH			10-12/GH			
	H												
	J										10-12/J		

Persona CR Femur  Used On NexGen CR Art Surface (Modular, Fixed Bearing)

		Persona CR Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NexGen Tibial Size	1	A-E Micro / 1-2	C-H / 1-2										
	2												
	3	A-E Micro / 3-4	C-H / 3-4										
	4												
	5	A-E Micro / 5-6*	C-H / 5-6										
	6												
	7												
	8												
	9												
	10												

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen articular surfaces:

90-5970-XXX-XX, 00/90-5952-XXXX-XX

*The A-E Micro / 5-6 NexGen CR/CR-Flex Articular Surface is only available in Japan, and only in the 00-5952-041-XX family.

This information is also available in the Persona femoral component package insert.

Persona CR Femur  Used On NexGen CR Trabecular Metal Monoblock Tibia

		Persona CR Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NexGen Tibial Size	1												
	2												
	3			C-H / 3									
	4			C-H / 4									
	5			C-H / 5									
	6			C-H / 6									
	7			C-H / 7									
	8			C-H / 8									
	9												
	10												

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen Trabecular Metal Monoblocks: 00-5886-04X-XX

This information is also available in the Persona femoral component package insert.



		Persona PS Femoral Size												
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
NexGen Tibial Size	1	AB / 1-2		CD / 1-2			E / 1-2*							
	2													
	3	AB / 3-4		CD / 3-4			EF / 3-4			G / 3-4*				
	4													
	5			CD / 5-6			EF / 5-6			GH / 5-6				
	6													
	7													
	8						EF / 7-10			GH / 7-10				
	9													
	10													

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen articular surfaces:
00-5960-XXX-XX, 00-5962-XXX-XX, 00-5964-XXX-XX

*The E / 1-2 & G / 3-4 articular surfaces are only available in the 00-5962-XXX-XX family.
This information is also available in the Persona femoral component package insert.



		Persona PS Femoral Size											
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NexGen Tibial Size	1												
	2												
	3			CD / 3			EF / 3						
	4			CD / 4		EF / 4							
	5			CD / 5		EF / 5			GH / 5				
	6						EF / 6			GH / 6			
	7						EF / 7			GH / 7			
	8										GH / 8		
	9												
	10												

All compatibility above applies only to the following NexGen Trabecular Metal Monoblocks: 00-5886-05X-XX, 00-5886-06X-XX, 00-5886-07X-XX

This information is also available in the Persona femoral component package insert.

Screw/Pin Information

The chart below contains relevant information on various 3.2mm Pins/Screws that are compatible with the *Persona* system. If these screws/pins are used during the procedure for instrument fixation, they should be removed prior to closure as they are NOT implantable.

Screw/Pin	Screw/Pin Item #	Compatible Driver	Shipped Sterile/ Non-sterile	Qty per Pkg.	Single use?
	25mm x 2.5mm Female Hex Screw 42-5099-025-25*	 2.5mm Male Hex Driver 42-5099-025-00	Sterile	2	Yes
	75mm x 3.2mm Trocar Tipped Drill Pin (2.5mm hex) 00-5901-020-00	 Pin/Screw Inserters 00-5901-021-00	Sterile	4	Yes
	Hex Headed Screw 33mm long 00-5901-035-33		Sterile	2	Yes
	MIS Quad-Spring™ Total Knee Headed Screw 48mm long 00-5983-040-48	 Screw Inserters/ Extractors 00-5983-049-00	Sterile	1	Yes
	25mm Shorthead Holding Pin 00-5977-056-03	 Multi Pin Puller 00-5901-022-00	Non-Sterile	1	No

*Note: The 2.5mm Female Hex Screws and 2.5mm Male Hex Driver should not be used in cortical bone, as this may increase the incidence of stripping of the driver.

***Persona* Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)**

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-040-01	Persona Aluminum Case
00-5907-070-00	Full Size Lid for Shell
00-5907-071-00	Full Size Shell
00-5907-073-00	Full Size Tray



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-040-01	Persona Aluminum Case
00-5907-070-02	1/2 Size Lid for Shell
00-5907-071-02	1/2 Size Shell
00-5907-073-02	1/2 Size Tray



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-040-01	Persona Aluminum Case
00-5907-070-04	1/4 Size Lid for Shell
00-5907-071-04	1/4 Size Shell
00-5907-073-04	1/4 Size Tray

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5908-040-01	<i>Persona</i> Stainless Steel Case
00-5908-070-00	Full Size Lid for Shell
00-5908-071-00	Full Size Shell
00-5908-073-00	Full Size Tray

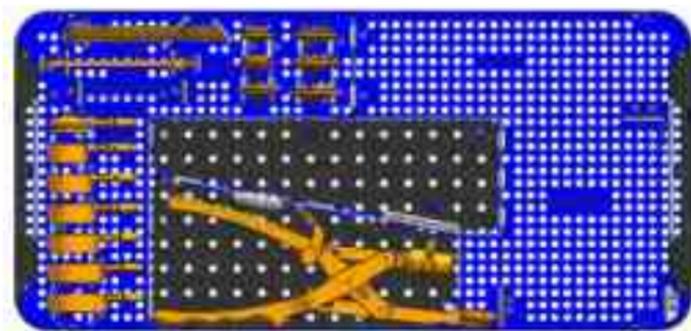


Cat. No.	Description
KT-5908-040-01	<i>Persona</i> Stainless Steel Case
00-5908-070-02	1/2 Size Lid for Shell
00-5908-071-02	1/2 Size Shell
00-5908-073-02	1/2 Size Tray



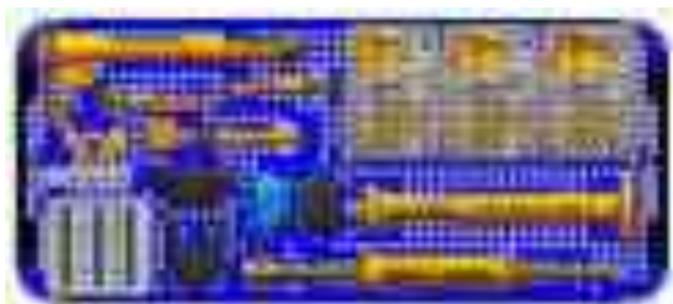
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5908-040-01	<i>Persona</i> Stainless Steel Case
00-5908-070-04	1/4 Size Lid for Shell
00-5908-071-04	1/4 Size Shell
00-5908-073-04	1/4 Size Tray

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



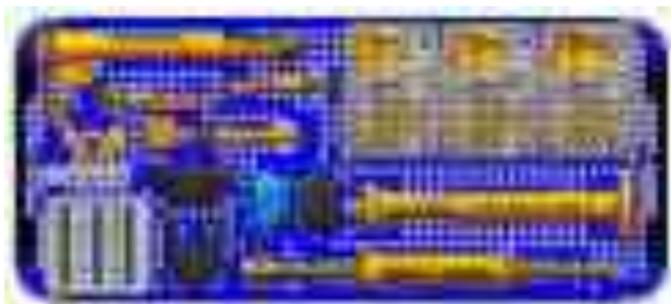
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-030-20	<i>Persona Patella Kit without Osteotomy Guide (PPA305)</i>
00-5971-065-26	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 26mm 7.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-29	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 29mm 8.0mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-32	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 32mm 8.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-35	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 35mm 9.0mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-38	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 38mm 9.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-41	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 41mm 10.0mm Thick Prov
00-5903-023-26	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 26
00-5903-023-29	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 29
00-5903-023-32	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 32
00-5903-023-35	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 35
00-5903-023-38	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 38
00-5903-023-41	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 41
00-5903-021-00	Patella Clamp Head
00-5903-041-00	Patella Sizing Template
00-5903-030-00	Femur Caliper
00-5903-020-00	Patella Clamp
00-5907-030-00	Patella Tray
00-5907-071-00	<i>Persona Single Level Case</i>
00-5907-070-00	<i>Persona Case Lid</i>

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



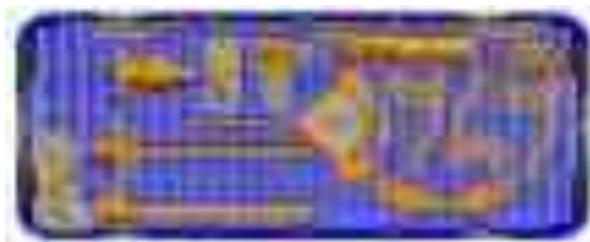
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-015-00	Persona Tibial/General Kit (PTG150)
00-5906-010-50	Pin Caddy
00-5907-015-20	Persona Cemented Broach Caddy, Size C-D
00-5907-015-30	Persona Cemented Broach Caddy, Size E-F
00-5907-015-40	Persona Cemented Broach Caddy, Size G-H
00-5977-056-03	25mm Short Head Holding Pin (4)
42-5099-037-00	Persona Slaphammer
00-5901-032-00	Femoral Impactor Block
00-5901-033-00	Tibial Impactor Head
42-5099-092-00	Persona Femoral Inserter/Extractor
42-5099-093-00	Persona Femoral PS Impactor Pad
42-5099-094-00	Persona Femoral CR Impactor Pad
42-5279-003-00	Persona TASP Shim, 10MM CD
42-5279-003-01	Persona TASP Shim, 11MM CD
42-5279-003-02	Persona TASP Shim, 12MM CD
42-5279-003-03	Persona TASP Shim, 13MM CD
42-5279-003-04	Persona TASP Shim, 14MM CD
42-5279-005-00	Persona TASP Shim, 10MM EF
42-5279-005-01	Persona TASP Shim, 11MM EF
42-5279-005-02	Persona TASP Shim, 12MM EF
42-5279-005-03	Persona TASP Shim, 13MM EF
42-5279-005-04	Persona TASP Shim, 14MM EF
42-5279-007-00	Persona TASP Shim, 10MM GH
42-5279-007-01	Persona TASP Shim, 11MM GH
42-5279-007-02	Persona TASP Shim, 12MM GH
42-5279-007-03	Persona TASP Shim, 13MM GH
42-5279-007-04	Persona TASP Shim, 14MM GH

Continued on next page



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-015-00	Persona Tibial/General Kit (PTG150) (Continued)
42-5399-017-00	Persona Tibial Sizing Plate Handle (2)
42-5399-018-10	Persona Cemented Tibial Drill - 15.7mm
42-5399-019-00	Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Stop Collar
42-5399-020-00	Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Guide - 15.7mm
42-5399-022-03	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size, C-D
42-5399-022-05	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach, Size E-F
42-5399-022-07	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach, Size G-H
42-5399-023-00	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Inserter/Extractor Handle
00-5907-015-00	Persona Tibial/General Instrument Tray
00-5907-071-00	Persona Single Level Case
00-5907-070-00	Persona Case Lid

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



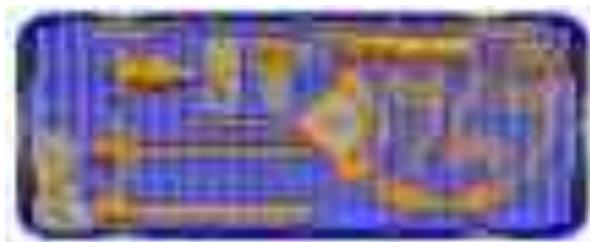
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-010-63	Persona Adjustable DRS/TRS 3 Degree Kit (PFT108)	
42-5099-002-00	Persona 8mm IM Rod	00-5907-082-27
42-5099-014-00	Persona Modular Handle	00-5907-082-34
42-5099-004-00	Persona Adj Valgus Align Gde	00-5907-082-28
42-5099-008-00	Persona Adj Res Tower	00-5907-082-31
42-5099-010-00	Persona 0 Deg Dist Cut Block	00-5907-082-32
42-5399-001-00	Persona EM Proximal Tube	00-5907-080-19
42-5399-002-00	Persona EM Distal Rod	00-5907-080-20
42-5399-003-00	Persona EM Ankle Clamp	00-5907-080-21
42-5399-005-00	Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm	00-5907-080-22
42-5399-006-00	Persona Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23
42-5399-051-03	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Left - 3 deg	00-5907-080-26
42-5399-052-03	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 3 deg	00-5907-080-28
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

***Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered**

Not Included in Kit

00-5907-080-17	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 10mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-30	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 12mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-18	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 14mm (Instrument Not Included)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



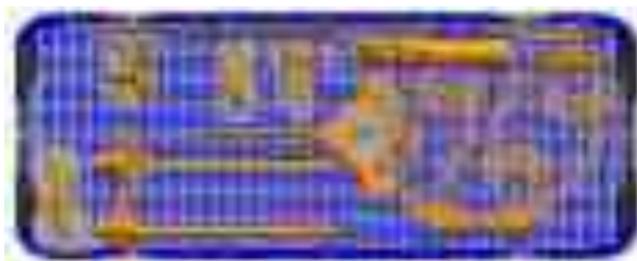
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-010-67	Persona Adjustable DRS/TRS 7 Degree Guide Kit (PFT109)	
42-5099-002-00	Persona 8mm IM Rod	00-5907-082-27
42-5099-014-00	Persona Modular Handle	00-5907-082-34
42-5099-004-00	Persona Adj Valgus Align Gde	00-5907-082-28
42-5099-008-00	Persona Adj Res Tower	00-5907-082-31
42-5099-010-00	Persona 0 Deg Dist Cut Block	00-5907-082-32
42-5399-001-00	Persona EM Proximal Tube	00-5907-080-19
42-5399-002-00	Persona EM Distal Rod	00-5907-080-20
42-5399-003-00	Persona EM Ankle Clamp	00-5907-080-21
42-5399-005-00	Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm	00-5907-080-22
42-5399-006-00	Persona Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23
42-5399-051-07	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Left - 7 deg	00-5907-080-27
42-5399-052-07	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7 deg	00-5907-080-29
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Not Included in Kit

00-5907-080-17	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 10mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-30	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 12mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-18	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 14mm (Instrument Not Included)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



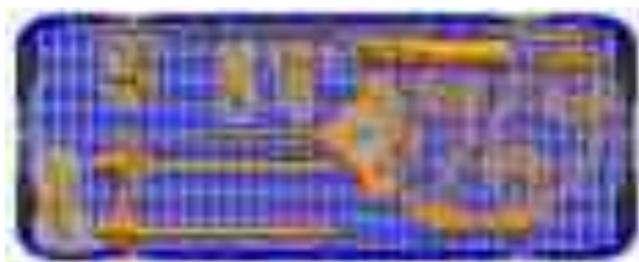
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-010-73	Persona 5 Degree DRS/ 3 Degree TRS Kit (PFT111)	
42-5099-002-00	Persona 8mm IM Rod	00-5907-082-27
42-5099-014-00	Persona Modular Handle	00-5907-082-34
42-5099-005-05	Persona 5 Deg Valgus Align Guide	00-5907-082-29
42-5099-006-00	Persona Fixed Res Tower	00-5907-082-31
42-5099-010-00	Persona 0 Deg Dist Cut Block	00-5907-082-32
42-5399-001-00	Persona EM Proximal Tube	00-5907-080-19
42-5399-002-00	Persona EM Distal Rod	00-5907-080-20
42-5399-003-00	Persona EM Ankle Clamp	00-5907-080-21
42-5399-005-00	Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm	00-5907-080-22
42-5399-006-00	Persona Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23
42-5399-051-03	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Left - 3 deg	00-5907-080-26
42-5399-052-03	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 3 deg	00-5907-080-28
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

***Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered**

Not Included in Kit

00-5907-080-17	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 10mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-30	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 12mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-18	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 14mm (Instrument Not Included)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



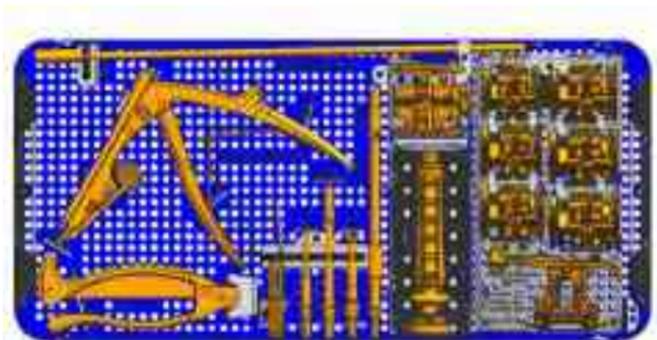
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-010-77	Persona 5 Degree DRS/ 7 Degree TRS Kit (PFT112)	
42-5099-002-00	Persona 8mm IM Rod	00-5907-082-27
42-5099-014-00	Persona Modular Handle	00-5907-082-34
42-5099-005-05	Persona 5 Deg Valgus Align Guide	00-5907-082-29
42-5099-006-00	Persona Fixed Res Tower	00-5907-082-31
42-5099-010-00	Persona 0 Deg Dist Cut Block	00-5907-082-32
42-5399-001-00	Persona EM Proximal Tube	00-5907-080-19
42-5399-002-00	Persona EM Distal Rod	00-5907-080-20
42-5399-003-00	Persona EM Ankle Clamp	00-5907-080-21
42-5399-005-00	Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm	00-5907-080-22
42-5399-006-00	Persona Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23
42-5399-051-07	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Left - 7 deg	00-5907-080-27
42-5399-052-07	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7 deg	00-5907-080-29
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

***Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered**

Not Included in Kit

00-5907-080-17	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 10mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-30	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 12mm (Instrument Not Included)
00-5907-080-18	Bracket for MIS Spacer Block 14mm (Instrument Not Included)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-020-40	<i>Persona</i> Femoral/General Anterior Referencing Kit - Size 6-11 (PFG206)
00-5785-079-00	Alignment Rod
00-5785-080-00	Alignment Rod with Coupler
00-5901-022-00	Multi Pin Puller
42-5299-001-00	<i>Persona</i> Articular Surface Inserter
00-5978-014-00	8 mm Diameter Intramedullary Drill, with Step
00-5120-085-00	Bone Screw Drill, 3.2 mm Dia.
42-5099-025-00	<i>Persona</i> 2.5mm Male Hex Driver
00-5901-021-00	PRI Pin Screw Inserter
00-5120-052-01	Patellar/Femoral Drill, 6.4mm Dia.
00-5977-084-00	Resection Guide .050 Inch Thickness
00-5901-034-00	Quick-Connect Handle
42-5099-088-10	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing Sizer
42-5099-085-60	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 6
42-5099-085-62	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 7
42-5099-085-64	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 8
42-5099-085-66	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 9
42-5099-085-68	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 10
42-5099-085-70	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 11
00-5907-020-50	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing Cut Guide Caddy
00-5907-020-00	<i>Persona</i> Femoral/General Instrument Tray
00-5907-071-00	<i>Persona</i> Single Level Case
00-5907-070-00	<i>Persona</i> Case Lid

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-020-20	Persona Femoral/General Post Ref. Kit- Ver A (PFG203)	
00-5785-079-00	Alignment Rod	00-5907-080-46
00-5785-080-00	Alignment Rod with Coupler	Same As Above
00-5901-022-00	Multi Pin Puller	00-5907-080-47
42-5299-001-00	Persona Articular Surface Inserter	00-5907-080-48
00-5978-014-00	8 mm Diameter Intramedullary Drill, with Step	00-5907-080-49
00-5120-085-00	Bone Screw Drill, 3.2 mm Dia.	Same As Above
42-5099-025-00	Persona 2.5mm Male Hex Driver	Same As Above
00-5901-021-00	PRI Pin Screw Inserter	Same As Above
00-5120-052-01	Patellar/Femoral Drill, 6.4mm Dia.	Same As Above
00-5977-084-00	Resection Guide .050 Inch Thickness	Same As Above
00-5901-034-00	Quick-Connect Handle	00-5907-080-51
42-5099-040-00	Persona Posterior Referencing Sizer	00-5907-082-88
42-5099-040-10	Persona Posterior Referencing Sizer Boom	Same As Above
42-5099-044-60	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 6	00-5907-082-80
42-5099-044-62	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 7	00-5907-082-81
42-5099-044-64	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 8	00-5907-082-82
42-5099-044-66	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 9	00-5907-082-83
42-5099-044-68	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 10	00-5907-082-84
42-5099-044-70	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 11	00-5907-082-85
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



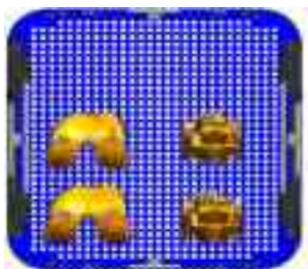
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-061-01	<i>Persona CR Size 3 Provisional Kit- Left (PCR611)</i>	
42-5027-054-01	<i>Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-081-54
42-5099-085-54	<i>Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-080-53

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-061-02	<i>Persona CR Size 3 Provisional Kit- Right (PCR612)</i>	
42-5027-054-02	<i>Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right</i>	00-5907-081-62
42-5099-085-54	<i>Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-080-53

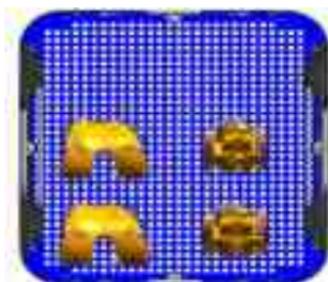
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-063-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 4-5 Provisional Kit- Left (PCR501)	
42-5027-056-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-61
42-5027-058-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-080-79
42-5099-085-56	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-080-54
42-5099-085-58	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-080-55
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-063-02	Persona CR Size 4-5 Provisional Kit- Right (PCR502)	
42-5027-056-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-63
42-5027-058-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-080-94
42-5099-085-56	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-080-54
42-5099-085-58	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-080-55
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

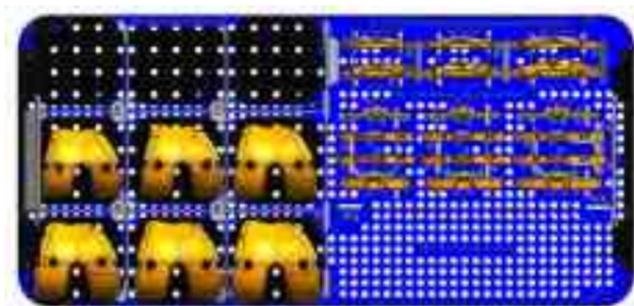
*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-040-21	Persona CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Left (PCR413)
42-5027-060-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 6 Left
42-5027-062-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 7 Left
42-5027-064-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 8 Left
42-5027-066-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 9 Left
42-5027-068-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size10 Left
42-5027-070-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 11 Left
42-5170-004-10	Persona TASP CR Left 3-9 CD Top
42-5172-004-10	Persona TASP UC Left 3-7 CD Top
42-5170-003-03	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +0mm
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D
42-5170-003-13	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +6mm
42-5170-005-10	Persona TASP CR Left 3-11 EF Top
42-5172-005-10	Persona TASP UC Left 4-11 EF Top
42-5170-005-05	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +0mm
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F
42-5170-005-15	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +6mm
42-5170-006-10	Persona TASP CR Left 7-12 GH Top
42-5172-006-10	Persona TASP UC Left 7-12 GH Top
42-5170-007-07	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +0mm
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H
42-5170-007-17	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +6mm
00-5907-040-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Tray Left
00-5907-070-00	Persona Case Lid
00-5907-071-00	Persona Single Level Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-040-22	Persona CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Right (PCR414)
42-5027-060-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 6 Right
42-5027-062-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right
42-5027-064-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 8 Right
42-5027-066-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 9 Right
42-5027-068-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 10 Right
42-5027-070-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 11 Right
42-5270-004-10	Persona TASP CR Right 3-9 CD Top
42-5272-004-10	Persona TASP UC Right 3-7 CD Top
42-5270-003-03	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +0mm
42-5399-064-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size C
42-5399-067-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size D
42-5270-003-13	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +6mm
42-5270-005-10	Persona TASP CR Right 3-11 EF Top
42-5272-005-10	Persona TASP UC Right 4-11 EF Top
42-5270-005-05	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +0mm
42-5399-071-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size E
42-5399-075-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size F
42-5270-005-15	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +6mm
42-5270-006-10	Persona TASP CR Right 7-12 GH Top
42-5272-006-10	Persona TASP UC Right 7-12 GH Top
42-5270-007-07	Persona TASP Right GH Bottom, +0mm
42-5399-079-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size G
42-5399-083-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size H
42-5270-007-17	Persona TASP Right GH Bottom, +6mm
00-5907-040-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Tray Right
00-5907-071-00	Persona Single Level Case
00-5907-070-00	Persona Case Lid

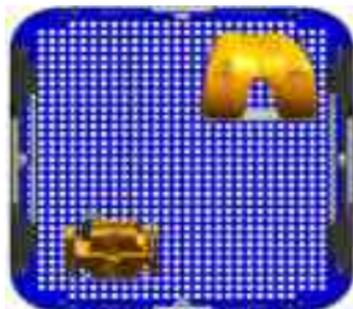
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-042-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 12 Femoral Provisional Kit – Left (PCR421)	
42-5099-085-74	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-081-39
42-5027-074-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-40
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-042-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 12 Femoral Provisional Kit – Right (PCR422)	
42-5099-085-74	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-081-39
42-5027-074-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-081-44
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-042-21	Persona CR Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Left (PCRJT1)	
42-5399-022-09	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size J	00-5907-081-41
42-5279-009-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm J	Same As Above
42-5399-088-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size J	00-5907-081-43
42-5170-007-10	Persona TASP CR Left 9-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5172-007-10	Persona TASP UC Left 9-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5170-009-09	Persona TASP Left J Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5170-009-19	Persona TASP Left J Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-042-22	Persona CR Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (PCRJT2)	
42-5399-022-09	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size J	00-5907-081-41
42-5279-009-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm J	Same As Above
42-5399-088-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size J	00-5907-081-46
42-5270-007-10	Persona TASP CR Right 9-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5272-007-10	Persona TASP UC Right 9-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5270-009-09	Persona TASP Right J Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5270-009-19	Persona TASP Right J Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-061-21	<i>Persona CR Size 3 Provisional Posterior Referencing Kit- Left (PCR621)</i>	
42-5027-054-01	<i>Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-081-54
42-5099-044-54	<i>Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-082-77

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-061-22	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 3 Provisional Posterior Referencing Kit- Right (PCR622)	
42-5027-054-02	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-081-62
42-5099-044-54	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3	00-5907-082-77

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-063-21	Persona CR Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit- Left (PCR631)	
42-5027-056-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-61
42-5027-058-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-080-79
42-5099-044-56	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-082-78
42-5099-044-58	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-082-79
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-063-22	Persona CR Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit- Right (PCR632)	
42-5027-056-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-63
42-5027-058-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-080-94
42-5099-044-56	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-082-78
42-5099-044-58	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-082-79
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

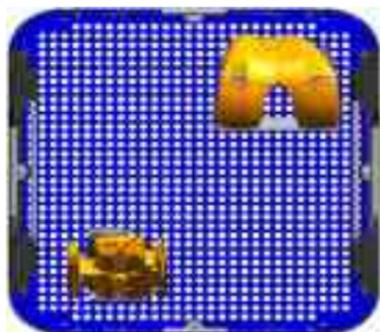
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-042-11	<i>Persona</i> CR Size 12 Femoral Posterior Referencing Kit – Left (PCR409)	
42-5099-044-74	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-082-86
42-5027-074-01	<i>Persona</i> CR Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-40
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-042-12	Persona CR Size 12 Femoral Posterior Referencing Kit – Right (PCR410)	
42-5099-044-74	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-082-86
42-5027-074-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-081-44
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

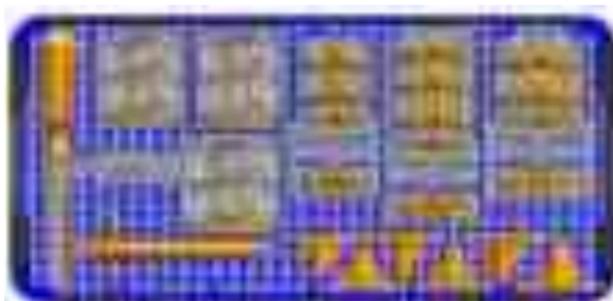
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-11	Persona CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit - Left (PCPS18)	
00-5977-017-00	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Extractor	00-5907-082-69
00-5987-089-00	Hex Driver	00-5907-082-66
42-5176-003-03	Persona A/S Provisional Left CD Bottom +0MM	00-5907-082-43
42-5176-003-13	Persona A/S Provisional Left CD Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5176-004-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 3-5 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5176-005-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D	Same As Above
42-5176-005-05	Persona A/S Provisional Left EF Bottom +0MM	00-5907-082-44
42-5176-005-15	Persona A/S Provisional Left EF Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5176-006-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 3-5 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5176-007-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5176-008-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F	Same As Above
42-5176-007-07	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +0MM	00-5907-082-45
42-5176-007-17	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5176-009-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5176-010-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H	Same As Above
42-5279-002-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm CD	00-5907-082-90
42-5279-002-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-002-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm CD	Same As Above

Continued on next page

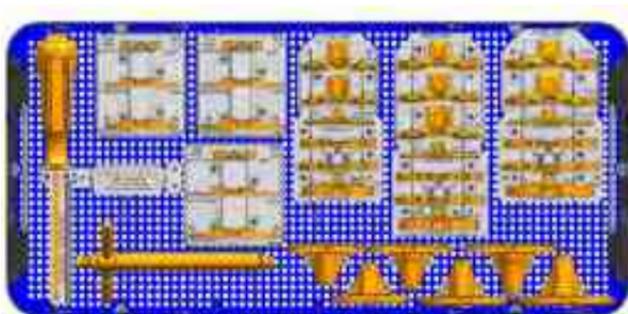
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-11	Persona CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit - Left (PCPS18) (Continued)	
42-5279-004-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm EF	00-5907-082-91
42-5279-004-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-004-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-006-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm GH	00-5907-082-92
42-5279-006-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-006-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm GH	Same As Above
42-5321-064-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left C	00-5907-080-87
42-5321-067-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left D	00-5907-080-88
42-5321-071-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left E	00-5907-080-89
42-5321-075-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left F	00-5907-080-90
42-5321-079-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left G	00-5907-080-91
42-5321-083-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left H	00-5907-080-92
42-5376-001-00	Persona Provisional Lock Down Screw 10-14mm	00-5907-082-67
42-5376-001-01	Persona Provisional Lock Down Screw 16-20mm	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-12	<i>Persona CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit - Right (PCPS19)</i>	
00-5977-017-00	<i>Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Extractor</i>	00-5907-082-69
00-5987-089-00	<i>Hex Driver</i>	00-5907-082-66
42-5276-003-03	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Right CD Bottom +0mm</i>	00-5907-082-46
42-5276-003-13	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Right CD Bottom +6mm</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-004-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 3-5 CD Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-005-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 6-9 CD Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5399-064-02	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size C</i>	Same As Above
42-5399-067-02	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size D</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-005-05	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Right EF Bottom +0mm</i>	00-5907-082-47
42-5276-005-15	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Right EF Bottom +6mm</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-006-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 3-5 EF Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-007-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 6-9 EF Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-008-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 10-11 EF Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5399-071-02	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size E</i>	Same As Above
42-5399-075-02	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size F</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-007-07	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Right GH Bottom +0mm</i>	00-5907-082-48
42-5276-007-17	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Right GH Bottom +6mm</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-009-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 6-9 GH Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5276-010-10	<i>Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 10-12 GH Top</i>	Same As Above
42-5399-079-02	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size G</i>	Same As Above
42-5399-083-02	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size H</i>	Same As Above
42-5279-002-00	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm CD</i>	00-5907-082-90
42-5279-002-02	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm CD</i>	Same As Above
42-5279-002-04	<i>Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm CD</i>	Same As Above

Continued on next page

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-12	Persona CPS Provisional Size 3-12 Kit - Right (PCPS19) (Continued)	
42-5279-004-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm EF	00-5907-082-91
42-5279-004-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-004-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-006-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm GH	00-5907-082-92
42-5279-006-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-006-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm GH	Same As Above
42-5321-064-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right C	00-5907-081-02
42-5321-067-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right D	00-5907-081-03
42-5321-071-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right E	00-5907-081-04
42-5321-075-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right F	00-5907-081-05
42-5321-079-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right G	00-5907-081-06
42-5321-083-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right H	00-5907-081-07
42-5376-001-00	Persona Provisional Lock Down Screw 10-14mm	00-5907-082-67
42-5376-001-01	Persona Provisional Lock Down Screw 16-20mm	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

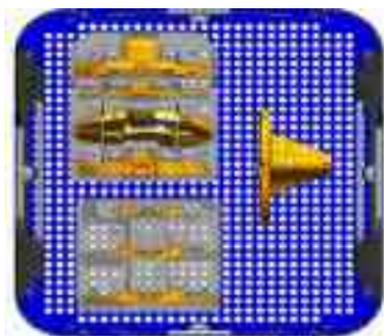
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-056-01	Persona CPS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Left (PCPS16)	
42-5279-008-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm Size J Left	00-5907-082-94
42-5279-008-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm Size J Left	Same As Above
42-5279-008-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm Size J Left	Same As Above
42-5321-088-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Size J Left	00-5907-081-42
42-5399-088-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Size J Left	00-5907-082-51
42-5176-011-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5176-009-09	Persona A/S Provisional Left J Bottom +0mm	Same As Above
42-5176-009-19	Persona A/S Provisional Left J Bottom +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-056-02	Persona CPS Size J Tibial Provisional Kit – Right (PCPS17)	
42-5279-008-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm Size J Right	00-5907-082-94
42-5279-008-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm Size J Right	Same As Above
42-5279-008-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm Size J Right	Same As Above
42-5321-088-02	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Size J Right	00-5907-081-45
42-5399-088-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Size J Right	00-5907-082-76
42-5276-011-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 10-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5276-009-09	Persona A/S Provisional Right J Bottom +0mm	Same As Above
42-5276-009-19	Persona A/S Provisional Right J Bottom +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & PAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-044-00	<i>Persona Trabecular Metal Tibia Kit Left/Right (PTT440)</i>	
42-5398-064-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left C	00-5907-081-76
42-5398-067-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left D	Same As Above
42-5398-071-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left E	Same As Above
42-5398-075-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left F	Same As Above
42-5398-079-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left G	Same As Above
42-5398-083-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left H	Same As Above
42-5398-064-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right C	00-5907-081-77
42-5398-067-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right D	Same As Above
42-5398-071-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right E	Same As Above
42-5398-075-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right F	Same As Above
42-5398-079-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right G	Same As Above
42-5398-083-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right H	Same As Above
42-5398-088-01	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Left J	00-5907-081-85
42-5398-088-02	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Sizing Plate Right J	00-5907-081-86
42-5398-020-00	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibial Peg Drill Guide	00-5907-081-78
00-5887-052-00	<i>NexGen</i> TM Drill w/ Stop	Same As Above
42-5398-001-00	<i>Persona</i> Locking Tibia Impactor Pad A-D (ABCD)	00-5907-081-79
42-5398-005-00	<i>Persona</i> Locking Tibia Impactor Pad EF	00-5907-081-80
42-5398-007-00	<i>Persona</i> Locking Tibia Impactor Pad G-H (GHI)	00-5907-081-81
00-5887-055-00	<i>Trabecular Metal</i> Tibial Cement Mask	00-5907-081-82
42-5099-092-10	<i>Persona</i> TM Tibia Inserter	00-5907-080-73
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



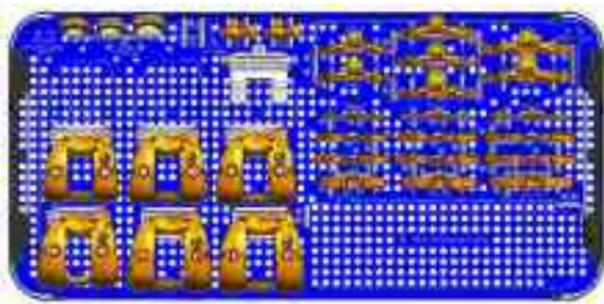
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5907-053-03	<i>Persona</i> PSI 3 Degree Tibial Cut Guide Kit (PPSIT3)	
42-5399-051-03	<i>Persona</i> Tibial Cut Guide Left - 3 Degree	00-5907-080-26
42-5399-052-03	<i>Persona</i> Tibial Cut Guide Right - 3 Degree	00-5907-080-28
42-5399-006-00	<i>Persona</i> Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



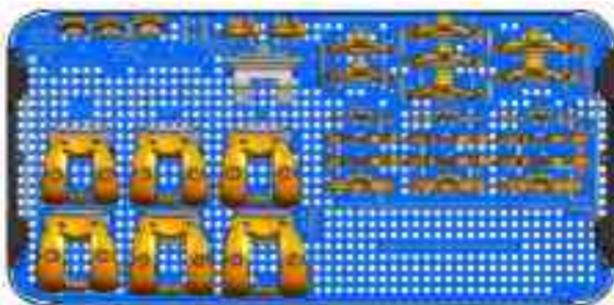
Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5907-053-07	<i>Persona</i> PSI 7 Degree Tibial Cut Guide Kit (PPSIT7)	
42-5399-051-07	<i>Persona</i> Tibial Cut Guide Left - 7 Degree	00-5907-080-27
42-5399-052-07	<i>Persona</i> Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7 Degree	00-5907-080-29
42-5399-006-00	<i>Persona</i> Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-045-21	Persona PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Left (PPS515)
42-5047-060-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Left
42-5047-062-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Left
42-5047-064-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Left
42-5047-066-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Left
42-5047-068-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Left
42-5047-070-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Left
42-5047-007-11	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6-7 Left
42-5047-009-11	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8-9 Left
42-5047-011-11	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10-11 Left
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12
42-5174-004-10	Persona TASP PS Left 3-5 CD Top
42-5174-005-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 CD Top
42-5170-003-03	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +0mm
42-5170-003-13	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +6mm
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D
42-5174-006-10	Persona TASP PS Left 3-5 EF Top
42-5174-007-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 EF Top
42-5174-008-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-11 EF Top
42-5170-005-05	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +0mm
42-5170-005-15	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +6mm
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F
42-5174-009-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 GH Top
42-5174-010-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-12 GH Top
42-5170-007-07	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +0mm
42-5170-007-17	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +6mm
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H
00-5907-045-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Tray Left
00-5907-070-00	Persona Case Lid
00-5907-071-00	Persona Single Level Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-045-22	Persona PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit – Right (PPS516)
42-5047-060-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Right
42-5047-062-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right
42-5047-064-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Right
42-5047-066-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Right
42-5047-068-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Right
42-5047-070-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Right
42-5047-007-12	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6-7 Right
42-5047-009-12	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8-9 Right
42-5047-011-12	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10-11 Right
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12
42-5270-003-03	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +0MM
42-5270-003-13	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +6MM
42-5270-005-05	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +0mm
42-5270-005-15	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +6MM
42-5270-007-07	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +0MM
42-5270-007-17	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +6MM
42-5274-004-10	Persona TASP PS Right 3-5 CD Top
42-5274-005-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 CD Top
42-5274-006-10	Persona TASP PS Right 3-5 EF Top
42-5274-007-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 EF Top
42-5274-008-10	Persona TASP PS Right 10-11 EF Top
42-5274-009-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 GH Top
42-5274-010-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-12 GH Top
42-5399-064-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size C
42-5399-067-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size D
42-5399-071-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size E
42-5399-075-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size F
42-5399-079-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size G
42-5399-083-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size H
00-5907-045-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Tray Right
00-5907-070-00	Persona Case Lid
00-5907-071-00	Persona Single Level Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-31	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Posterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS469)	
42-5047-012-11	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-52
42-5099-068-03	<i>Persona</i> PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5047-074-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-082-58
42-5099-044-74	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-082-86
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-32	Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Posterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS470)	
42-5047-074-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-081-57
42-5047-012-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-082-65
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5099-044-74	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-082-86
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-41	Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS473)	
42-5047-074-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-52
42-5047-012-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-082-58
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5099-085-74	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-081-39
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-42	Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 12 Anterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS474)	
42-5047-074-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-081-57
42-5047-012-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-082-65
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5099-085-74	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-081-39
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-11	<i>Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS623)</i>	
42-5047-054-01	<i>Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-081-68
42-5047-003-11	<i>Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-082-53
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5</i>	Same As Above
42-5099-085-54	<i>Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-080-53

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-12	<i>Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Anterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS624)</i>	
42-5047-054-02	<i>Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right</i>	00-5907-081-70
42-5047-003-12	<i>Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 3 Right</i>	00-5907-082-60
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5</i>	Same As Above
42-5099-085-54	<i>Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-080-53

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-31	<i>Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS605)</i>	
42-5047-054-01	<i>Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-081-68
42-5047-003-11	<i>Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-082-53
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5</i>	Same As Above
42-5099-044-54	<i>Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-082-77

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-32	Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 3 Posterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS606)	
42-5047-054-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-081-70
42-5047-003-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-082-60
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5099-044-54	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3	00-5907-082-77

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-11	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS643)	
42-5047-005-11	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 4-5 Left	00-5907-082-54
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona</i> PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5047-056-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-69
42-5047-058-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-081-08
42-5099-085-56	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-080-54
42-5099-085-58	<i>Persona</i> Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-080-55
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-12	Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Anterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS644)	
42-5047-005-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 4-5 Right	00-5907-082-61
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5047-056-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-71
42-5047-058-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-081-18
42-5099-085-56	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-080-54
42-5099-085-58	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-080-55
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-31	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit - Left (PPS607)	
42-5047-005-11	<i>Persona</i> PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 4-5 Left	00-5907-082-54
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona</i> PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5047-056-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-69
42-5047-058-01	<i>Persona</i> CPS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-081-08
42-5099-044-56	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-082-78
42-5099-044-58	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-082-79
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-32	Persona PS-CPS Provisional Size 4-5 Posterior Referencing Kit - Right (PPS608)	
42-5047-005-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 4-5 Right	00-5907-082-61
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5047-056-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-71
42-5047-058-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-081-18
42-5099-044-56	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-082-78
42-5099-044-58	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-082-79
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates Quantity of Two Must be Ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



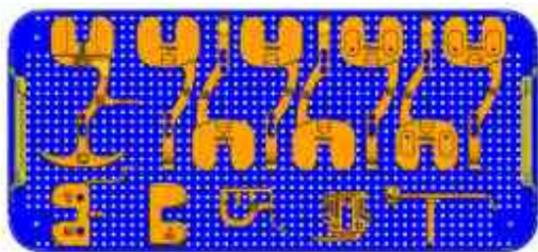
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5937-057-00	<i>Persona Stubby Stem Extension (PST570)</i>
42-5399-018-14	Stubby Stem Drill
42-5571-001-14	<i>Persona Stubby Stem Provisional</i>

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



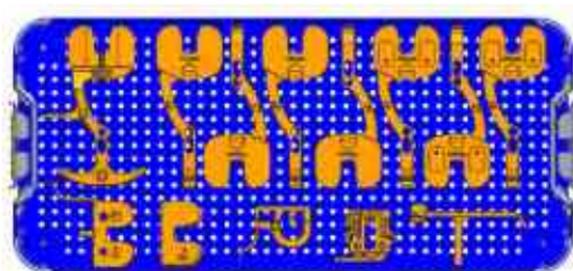
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5097-000-11	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Block, Left, Aluminum BETA (FUZSB3)
42-5097-011-00	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Left
42-5097-011-11	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 11mm Left
42-5097-011-12	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 12mm Left
42-5097-011-13	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 13mm Left
42-5097-011-14	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 14mm Left
42-5097-011-16	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 16mm Left
42-5097-011-18	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 18mm Left
42-5097-011-20	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 20mm Left
42-5097-031-00	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Left
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-041-00	Zimmer FuZion 4-in-1 Adaptor Left
42-5097-061-00	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Left
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5888-000-20	2" Aluminum Generic Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5097-000-12	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Block, Right, Aluminum BETA (FUZSB4)
42-5097-012-00	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Right
42-5097-012-11	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 11mm Right
42-5097-012-12	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 12mm Right
42-5097-012-13	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 13mm Right
42-5097-012-14	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 14mm Right
42-5097-012-16	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 16mm Right
42-5097-012-18	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 18mm Right
42-5097-012-20	Zimmer Fuzion Spacer Shim, 20mm Right
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-032-00	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Right
42-5097-042-00	Zimmer Fuzion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Right
42-5097-062-00	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Right
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5888-000-20	2" Aluminum Generic Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



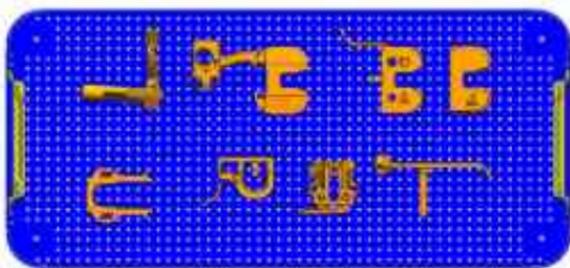
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5098-000-11	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Block, Left, Stainless Steel BETA (FUZSB5)
42-5097-011-00	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Left
42-5097-011-11	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 11mm Left
42-5097-011-12	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 12mm Left
42-5097-011-13	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 13mm Left
42-5097-011-14	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 14mm Left
42-5097-011-16	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 16mm Left
42-5097-011-18	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 18mm Left
42-5097-011-20	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 20mm Left
42-5097-031-00	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Left
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-041-00	Zimmer FuZion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Left
42-5097-050-00	Zimmer FuZion Gap Referencing Drill Guide
42-5097-061-00	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Left
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5900-006-40	4" Stainless Steel Generic Case
00-5900-099-00	Stainless Steel Lid (not included in the case)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



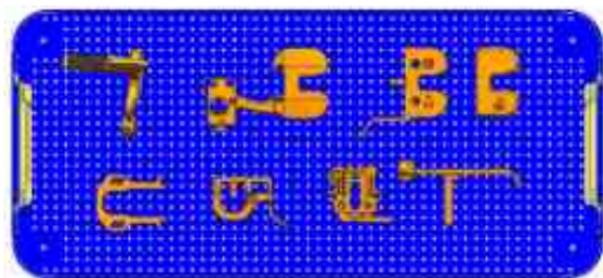
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5098-000-12	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Block, Right, Stainless Steel BETA (FUZSB6)
42-5097-012-00	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Right
42-5097-012-11	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 11mm Right
42-5097-012-12	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 12mm Right
42-5097-012-13	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 13mm Right
42-5097-012-14	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 14mm Right
42-5097-012-16	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 16mm Right
42-5097-012-18	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 18mm Right
42-5097-012-20	Zimmer FuZion Spacer Shim, 20mm Right
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-032-00	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Right
42-5097-042-00	Zimmer FuZion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Right
42-5097-062-00	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Right
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5900-006-40	4" Stainless Steel Generic Case
00-5900-099-00	Stainless Steel Lid (not included in the case)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



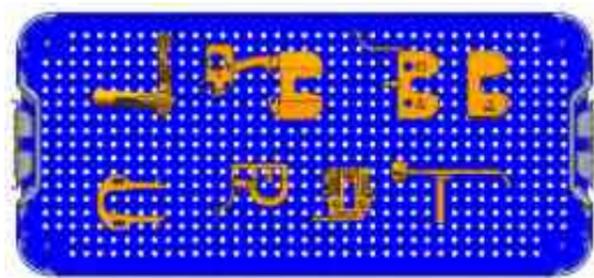
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5097-001-11	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor, Left, Aluminum BETA (FUZTN2)
42-5097-021-00	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor Femoral Assembly Left
42-5097-021-01	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor Tibia Assembly Left
42-5097-050-00	Zimmer Fuzion Gap Referencing Drill Guide
42-5097-031-00	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Left
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-041-00	Zimmer Fuzion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Left
42-5097-061-00	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Left
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5888-000-20	2" Aluminum Generic Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



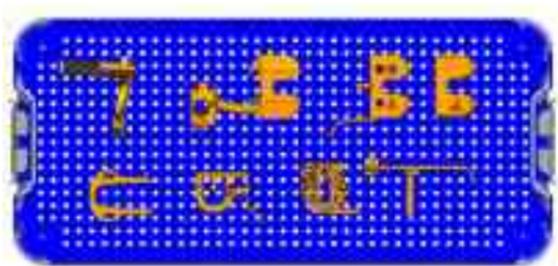
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5097-001-12	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor, Right, Alum BETA (FUZTN3)
42-5097-022-00	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor Femoral Assembly Right
42-5097-022-01	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor Tibia Assembly Right
42-5097-050-00	Zimmer Fuzion Gap Referencing Drill Guide
42-5097-032-00	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Right
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-042-00	Zimmer Fuzion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Right
42-5097-062-00	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Right
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5888-000-20	2" Aluminum Generic Case

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



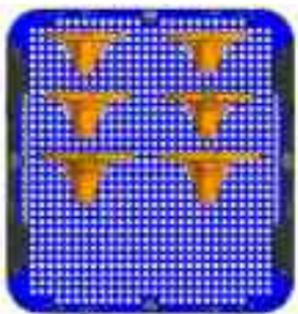
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5098-001-11	Zimmer FuZion Tensor, Left, Stainless Steel BETA (FUZTN4)
42-5097-021-00	Zimmer FuZion Tensor Femoral Assembly Left
42-5097-021-01	Zimmer FuZion Tensor Tibia Assembly Left
42-5097-050-00	Zimmer FuZion Gap Referencing Drill Guide
42-5097-031-00	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Left
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer FuZion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-041-00	Zimmer FuZion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Left
42-5097-061-00	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Left
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer FuZion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5900-006-40	4" Stainless Steel Generic Case
00-5900-099-00	Stainless Steel Lid (not included in the case)

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5098-001-12	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor, Right, Stainless Steel BETA (FUZTN5)
42-5097-022-00	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor Femoral Assembly Right
42-5097-022-01	Zimmer Fuzion Tensor Tibia Assembly Right
42-5097-050-00	Zimmer Fuzion Gap Referencing Drill Guide
42-5097-032-00	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +0mm Right
42-5097-030-09	Zimmer Fuzion Femoral Paddle, +9MM
42-5097-042-00	Zimmer Fuzion 4-IN-1 Adaptor Right
42-5097-062-00	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Drill Guide Right
42-5097-060-10	Zimmer Fuzion Posterior Referencing Sizer Stylus
00-5900-006-40	4" Stainless Steel Generic Case
00-5900-099-00	Stainless Steel Lid (not included in the case)

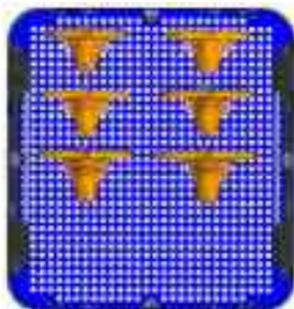
Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5937-043-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Kit - Left (PST431)
42-5321-064-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left C
42-5321-067-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left D
42-5321-071-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left E
42-5321-075-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left F
42-5321-079-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left G
42-5321-083-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left H
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Currently Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)

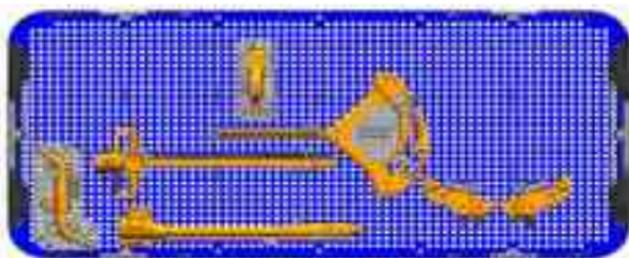


Cat. No.	Description
KT-5937-043-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Kit - Right (PST432)
42-5321-064-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right C
42-5321-067-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right D
42-5321-071-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right E
42-5321-075-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right F
42-5321-079-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right G
42-5321-083-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right H
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

***Persona* Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)**

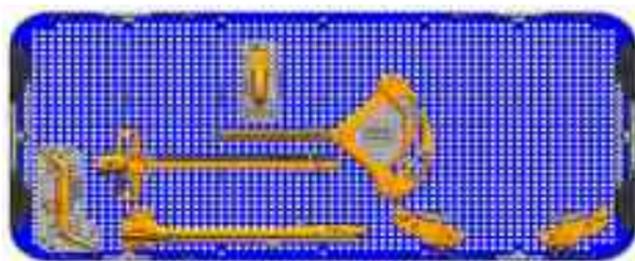
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-010-53	Persona TRS Kit- 3 Degree Cut Guide (PTRS53)	
42-5399-001-00	Persona EM Proximal Tube	00-5907-080-19
42-5399-002-00	Persona EM Distal Rod	00-5907-080-20
42-5399-003-00	Persona EM Ankle Clamp	00-5907-080-21
42-5399-005-00	Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm	00-5907-080-22
42-5399-006-00	Persona Drop Rod Adapter	00-5907-080-23
42-5399-051-03	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Left - 3 deg	00-5907-080-26
42-5399-052-03	Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 3 deg	00-5907-080-28
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

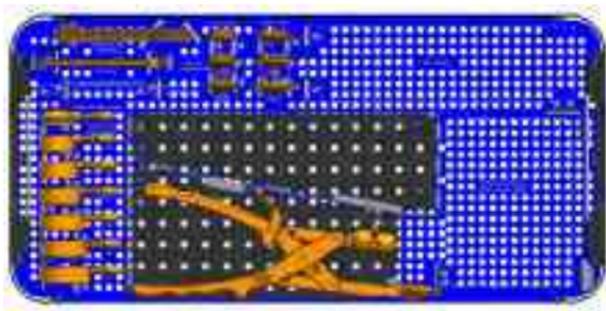
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-010-57	<i>Persona TRS Kit- 7 Degree Cut Guide (PTRS57)</i>	
42-5399-001-00	<i>Persona EM Proximal Tube</i>	00-5907-080-19
42-5399-002-00	<i>Persona EM Distal Rod</i>	00-5907-080-20
42-5399-003-00	<i>Persona EM Ankle Clamp</i>	00-5907-080-21
42-5399-005-00	<i>Persona Tibial Stylus - 2/10 mm</i>	00-5907-080-22
42-5399-006-00	<i>Persona Drop Rod Adapter</i>	00-5907-080-23
42-5399-051-07	<i>Persona Tibial Cut Guide Left - 7 deg</i>	00-5907-080-27
42-5399-052-07	<i>Persona Tibial Cut Guide Right - 7 deg</i>	00-5907-080-29
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	<i>Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*</i>	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

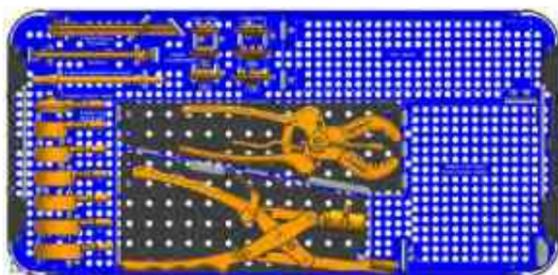
*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



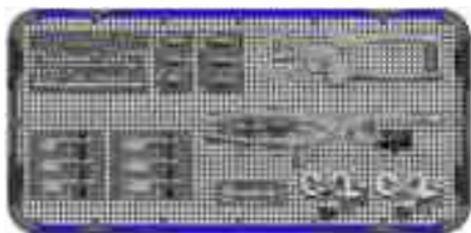
Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-030-20	Patella Kit (PPA305)
00-5971-065-26	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 26mm 7.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-29	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 29mm 8.0mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-32	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 32mm 8.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-35	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 35mm 9.0mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-38	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 38mm 9.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-41	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 41mm 10.0mm Thick Prov
00-5903-023-26	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 26
00-5903-023-29	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 29
00-5903-023-32	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 32
00-5903-023-35	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 35
00-5903-023-38	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 38
00-5903-023-41	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 41
00-5903-021-00	Patella Clamp Head
00-5903-041-00	Patella Sizing Template
00-5903-030-00	Femur Caliper
00-5903-020-00	Patella Clamp
00-5907-030-00	Patella Tray
00-5907-001-00	Persona Single Level Case (Aluminum)
00-5907-000-00	Persona Lid

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-030-00	Patella Kit (PPA300)
00-5971-065-26	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 26mm 7.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-29	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 29mm 8.0mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-32	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 32mm 8.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-35	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 35mm 9.0mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-38	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 38mm 9.5mm Thick Prov
00-5971-065-41	Std All-Poly Patella, Size 41mm 10.0mm Thick Prov
00-5903-023-26	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 26
00-5903-023-29	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 29
00-5903-023-32	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 32
00-5903-023-35	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 35
00-5903-023-38	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 38
00-5903-023-41	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 41
00-5903-021-00	Patella Clamp Head
00-5903-041-00	Patella Sizing Template
00-5903-030-00	Femur Caliper
00-5120-052-01	Patella/Femoral Drill, 6.4mm Dia.
00-5903-010-00	Patella Osteotomy Guide
00-5903-020-00	Patella Clamp
00-5907-001-00	Persona Single Level Case (Aluminum)
00-5907-000-00	Persona Lid

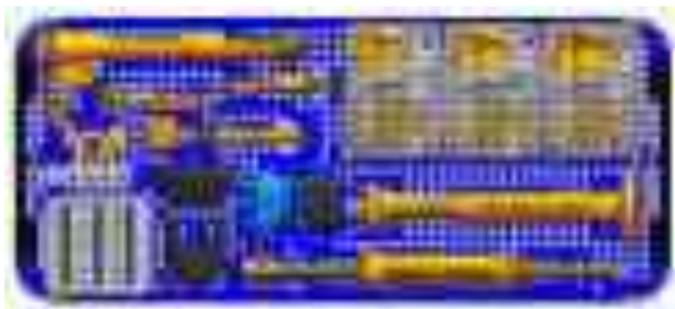
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-030-00	Persona Patella Kit (PPA301)	
00-5971-065-26	Std All Poly Patella, Size 26mm 7.5mm Thick Prov	00-5907-080-34
00-5971-065-29	Std All Poly Patella, Size 29mm 8.0mm Thick Prov	Same As Above
00-5971-065-32	Std All Poly Patella, Size 32mm 8.5mm Thick Prov	Same As Above
00-5971-065-35	Std All Poly Patella, Size 35mm 9.0mm Thick Prov	00-5907-080-35
00-5971-065-38	Std All Poly Patella, Size 38mm 9.5mm Thick Prov	Same As Above
00-5971-065-41	Std All Poly Patella, Size 41mm 10.0mm Thick Prov	Same As Above
00-5903-023-26	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 26	00-5907-080-36
00-5903-023-29	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 29	Same As Above
00-5903-023-32	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 32	Same As Above
00-5903-023-35	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 35	00-5907-080-37
00-5903-023-38	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 38	Same As Above
00-5903-023-41	Patella Peg Drill Guide, Size 41	Same As Above
00-5903-021-00	Patella Clamp Head	00-5907-080-38
00-5903-041-00	Patella Sizing Template	00-5907-080-39
00-5903-030-00	Femur Caliper	Same As Above
00-5120-052-01	Patellar/Femoral Drill, 6.4mm Dia.	Same As Above
00-5903-010-00	Patella Osteotomy Guide	00-5907-080-40
00-5903-020-00	Patella Clamp	00-5907-080-41
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

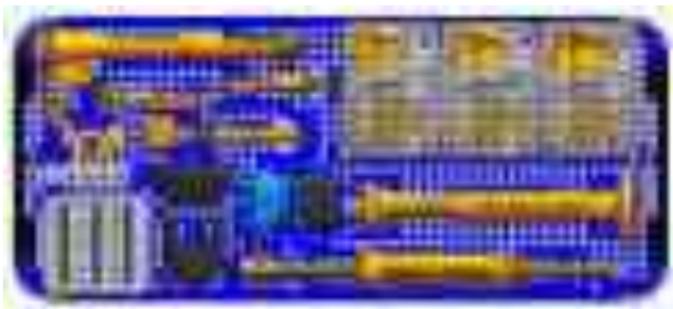
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-015-00	Persona Tibial/General Kit (PTG150)
00-5906-010-50	Pin Caddy
00-5907-015-20	Persona Cemented Broach Caddy, Size C-D
00-5907-015-30	Persona Cemented Broach Caddy, Size E-F
00-5907-015-40	Persona Cemented Broach Caddy, Size G-H
00-5977-056-03	25mm Short Head Holding Pin (4)
42-5099-037-00	Persona Slaphammer
00-5901-032-00	Femoral Impactor Block
00-5901-033-00	Tibial Impactor Head
42-5099-092-00	Persona Femoral Inserter/Extractor
42-5099-093-00	Persona Femoral PS Impactor Pad
42-5099-094-00	Persona Femoral CR Impactor Pad
42-5279-003-00	Persona TASP Shim, 10MM CD
42-5279-003-01	Persona TASP Shim, 11MM CD
42-5279-003-02	Persona TASP Shim, 12MM CD
42-5279-003-03	Persona TASP Shim, 13MM CD
42-5279-003-04	Persona TASP Shim, 14MM CD
42-5279-005-00	Persona TASP Shim, 10MM EF
42-5279-005-01	Persona TASP Shim, 11MM EF
42-5279-005-02	Persona TASP Shim, 12MM EF
42-5279-005-03	Persona TASP Shim, 13MM EF
42-5279-005-04	Persona TASP Shim, 14MM EF
42-5279-007-00	Persona TASP Shim, 10MM GH
42-5279-007-01	Persona TASP Shim, 11MM GH
42-5279-007-02	Persona TASP Shim, 12MM GH
42-5279-007-03	Persona TASP Shim, 13MM GH
42-5279-007-04	Persona TASP Shim, 14MM GH

Continued on next page

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description
KT-5907-015-00	<i>Persona Tibial/General Kit (PTG150) (Continued)</i>
42-5399-017-00	<i>Persona Tibial Sizing Plate Handle (2)</i>
42-5399-018-10	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Drill - 15.7mm</i>
42-5399-019-00	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Stop Collar</i>
42-5399-020-00	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Guide - 15.7mm</i>
42-5399-022-03	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size C-D</i>
42-5399-022-05	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size E-F</i>
42-5399-022-07	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size G-H</i>
42-5399-023-00	<i>Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Inserter/Extractor Handle</i>
00-5907-000-00	<i>Persona Case Lid</i>
00-5907-001-00	<i>Persona Single Level Case</i>
00-5907-015-00	<i>Persona Tibial General Instrument Tray</i>

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-020-40	Persona Femoral/General Kit- Size 6-11 (PFG205)	
00-5785-079-00	Alignment Rod	00-5907-080-46
00-5785-080-00	Alignment Rod with Coupler	Same As Above
00-5901-022-00	Multi Pin Puller	00-5907-080-47
42-5299-001-00	Persona Articular Surface Inserter	00-5907-080-48
00-5978-014-00	8 mm Diameter Intramedullary Drill, with Step	00-5907-080-49
00-5120-085-00	Bone Screw Drill, 3.2 mm Dia.	Same As Above
42-5099-025-00	Persona 2.5mm Male Hex Driver	00-5907-080-50
00-5901-021-00	PRI Pin Screw Inserter	Same As Above
00-5120-052-01	Patellar/Femoral Drill, 6.4mm Dia.	Same As Above
00-5977-084-00	Resection Guide .050 Inch Thickness	Same As Above
00-5901-034-00	Quick-Connect Handle	00-5907-080-51
42-5099-088-10	Persona Anterior Referencing Sizer	00-5907-080-52
42-5099-085-60	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 6	00-5907-080-56
42-5099-085-62	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 7	00-5907-080-57
42-5099-085-64	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 8	00-5907-080-58
42-5099-085-66	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 9	00-5907-080-59
42-5099-085-68	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 10	00-5907-080-60
42-5099-085-70	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 11	00-5907-080-61
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

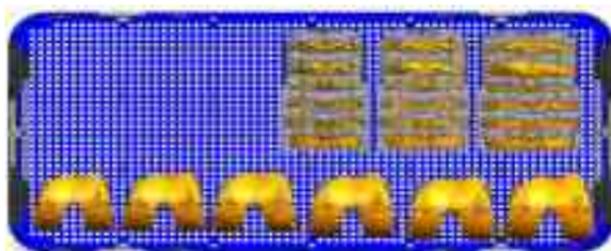
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-015-00	Persona Tibial/General Kit (PTG151)	
42-5399-023-00	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Inserter/Extractor Handle	00-5907-080-64
42-5399-017-00	Persona Tibial Sizing Plate Handle (2)	00-5907-080-65
42-5399-018-10	Persona Cemented Tibial Drill - 15.7mm	00-5907-080-66
42-5399-019-00	Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Stop Collar	Same As Above
42-5399-020-00	Persona Cemented Tibial Drill Guide - 15.7mm	00-5907-080-67
00-5977-056-03	25mm Short Head Holding Pin (4)	00-5907-080-68
00-5901-032-00	Femoral Impactor Head	00-5907-080-69
00-5901-033-00	Tibial Impactor Head	00-5907-080-70
42-5099-093-00	Persona Femoral PS Impactor Pad	00-5907-080-71
42-5099-094-00	Persona Femoral CR Impactor Pad	00-5907-080-72
42-5099-092-00	Persona Femoral Inserter/Extractor	00-5907-080-73
42-5099-037-00	Persona Slaphammer	00-5907-080-74
00-5906-010-50	Pin Caddy	00-5907-080-75
42-5399-022-03	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size C-D	00-5907-080-76
42-5279-003-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-003-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-003-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-003-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-003-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm CD	Same As Above
42-5399-022-05	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size E-F	00-5907-080-77
42-5279-005-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-005-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-005-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-005-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-005-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm EF	Same As Above
42-5399-022-07	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size G-H	00-5907-080-78
42-5279-007-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-007-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-007-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-007-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-007-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm GH	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

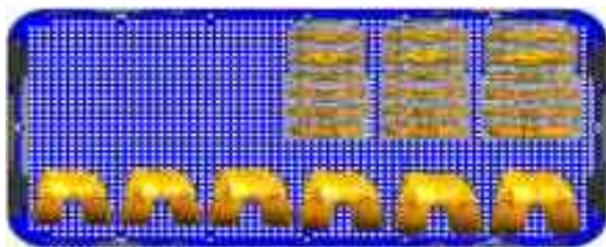
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-040-11	Persona CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Left (PCR405)	
42-5027-060-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 6 Left	00-5907-080-80
42-5027-062-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 7 Left	00-5907-080-81
42-5027-064-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 8 Left	00-5907-080-82
42-5027-066-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 9 Left	00-5907-080-83
42-5027-068-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size10 Left	00-5907-081-64
42-5027-070-01	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 11 Left	00-5907-081-65
42-5170-004-10	Persona TASP CR Left 3-9 CD Top	00-5907-080-84
42-5172-004-10	Persona TASP UC Left 3-7 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5170-003-03	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D	Same As Above
42-5170-003-13	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5170-005-10	Persona TASP CR Left 3-11 EF Top	00-5907-080-85
42-5172-005-10	Persona TASP UC Left 4-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5170-005-05	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F	Same As Above
42-5170-005-15	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5170-006-10	Persona TASP CR Left 7-12 GH Top	00-5907-080-86
42-5172-006-10	Persona TASP UC Left 7-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5170-007-07	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H	Same As Above
42-5170-007-17	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-040-12	Persona CR/UC Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Right (PCR406)	
42-5027-060-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 6 Right	00-5907-080-95
42-5027-062-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right	00-5907-080-96
42-5027-064-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 8 Right	00-5907-080-97
42-5027-066-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 9 Right	00-5907-080-98
42-5027-068-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 10 Right	00-5907-081-66
42-5027-070-02	Persona CR Femoral Provisional Size 11 Right	00-5907-081-67
42-5270-004-10	Persona TASP CR Right 3-9 CD Top	00-5907-080-99
42-5272-004-10	Persona TASP UC Right 3-7 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5270-003-03	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-064-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size D	Same As Above
42-5270-003-13	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5270-005-10	Persona TASP CR Right 3-11 EF Top	00-5907-081-00
42-5272-005-10	Persona TASP UC Right 4-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5270-005-05	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-071-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size F	Same As Above
42-5270-005-15	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5270-006-10	Persona TASP CR Right 7-12 GH Top	00-5907-081-01
42-5272-006-10	Persona TASP UC Right 7-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5270-007-07	Persona TASP Right GH Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-079-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size H	Same As Above
42-5270-007-17	Persona TASP Right GH Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-045-21	Persona PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Left (PPS513)	
42-5047-060-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Left	00-5907-081-09
42-5047-062-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Left	00-5907-081-10
42-5047-064-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Left	00-5907-081-11
42-5047-066-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Left	00-5907-081-12
42-5047-068-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Left	00-5907-081-72
42-5047-070-01	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Left	00-5907-081-73
42-5170-003-03	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +0mm	00-5907-081-15
42-5170-003-13	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5174-004-10	Persona TASP PS Left 3-5 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5174-005-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D	Same As Above
42-5170-005-05	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +0mm	00-5907-081-16
42-5170-005-15	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5174-006-10	Persona TASP PS Left 3-5 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5174-007-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5174-008-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F	Same As Above
42-5170-007-07	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +0mm	00-5907-081-17
42-5170-007-17	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5174-009-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5174-010-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H	Same As Above

Continued on next page

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-045-21	Persona PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Left (PPS513) (Continued)	
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide - Size 6-9	00-5907-081-24
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide - Size 10-12	00-5907-081-58
42-5047-007-11	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6-7 Left	00-5907-082-55
42-5047-009-11	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8-9 Left	00-5907-082-56
42-5047-011-11	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10-11 Left	00-5907-082-57
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-045-22	Persona PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Right (PPS514)	
42-5270-003-03	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +0MM	00-5907-081-25
42-5270-003-13	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +6MM	Same As Above
42-5274-004-10	Persona TASP PS Right 3-5 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5274-005-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D	Same As Above
42-5047-060-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Right	00-5907-081-19
42-5047-062-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right	00-5907-081-20
42-5047-064-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Right	00-5907-081-21
42-5047-066-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Right	00-5907-081-22
42-5047-068-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Right	00-5907-081-74
42-5047-070-02	Persona PS-CPS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Right	00-5907-081-75
42-5270-005-05	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +0mm	00-5907-081-26
42-5270-005-15	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +6MM	Same As Above
42-5274-006-10	Persona TASP PS Right 3-5 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5274-007-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5274-008-10	Persona TASP PS Right 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F	Same As Above
42-5270-007-07	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +0MM	00-5907-081-27
42-5270-007-17	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5274-009-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5274-010-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H	Same As Above

Continued on next page

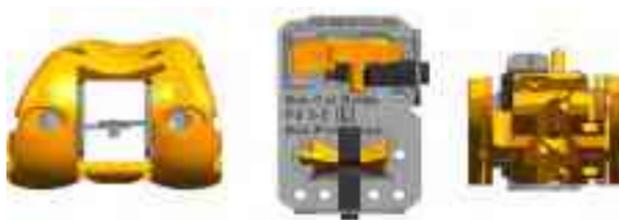
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-045-22	Persona PS-CPS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit - Right (PPS514) (Continued)	
42-5047-007-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 6-7 Right	00-5907-082-62
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5047-009-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 8-9 Right	00-5907-082-63
42-5047-011-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 10-11 Right	00-5907-082-64
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-01	<i>Persona PS Size 3 Provisional Kit- Left (PPS621)</i>	
42-5007-054-01	<i>Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left</i>	00-5907-081-68
42-5099-085-54	<i>Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3</i>	00-5907-080-53
42-5007-054-11	<i>Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Left</i>	00-5907-081-13
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5</i>	Same As Above

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-02	Persona PS Size 3 Provisional Kit- Right (PPS622)	
42-5007-054-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-080-53
42-5099-085-54	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3	00-5907-081-70
42-5007-054-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Right	00-5907-081-23
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-01	Persona PS Size 4-5 Provisional Kit- Left (PPS641)	
42-5007-056-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-69
42-5007-058-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-081-08
42-5099-085-56	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-080-54
42-5099-085-58	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-080-55
42-5007-054-11	Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Left	00-5907-081-13
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-02	Persona PS Size 4-5 Provisional Kit- Right (PPS642)	
42-5007-056-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-71
42-5007-058-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-081-18
42-5099-085-56	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-080-54
42-5099-085-58	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-080-55
42-5007-054-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Right	00-5907-081-23
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-045-11	Persona PS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Left (PPS511)	
42-5007-060-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Left	00-5907-081-09
42-5007-062-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Left	00-5907-081-10
42-5007-064-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Left	00-5907-081-11
42-5007-066-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Left	00-5907-081-12
42-5007-068-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Left	00-5907-081-72
42-5007-070-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Left	00-5907-081-73
42-5007-060-11	Persona PS Box Provisional 6-9 Left	00-5907-081-14
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5007-068-11	Persona PS Box Provisional 10-12 Left	00-5907-081-53
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5174-004-10	Persona TASP PS Left 3-5 CD Top	00-5907-081-15
42-5174-005-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5170-003-03	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D	Same As Above
42-5170-003-13	Persona TASP Left CD Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5174-006-10	Persona TASP PS Left 3-5 EF Top	00-5907-081-16
42-5174-007-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5174-008-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5170-005-05	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F	Same As Above
42-5170-005-15	Persona TASP Left EF Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5174-009-10	Persona TASP PS Left 6-9 GH Top	00-5907-081-17
42-5174-010-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5170-007-07	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H	Same As Above
42-5170-007-17	Persona TASP Left GH Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-045-12	Persona PS Size 6-11 Provisional Kit- Right (PPS512)	
42-5007-060-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Right	00-5907-081-19
42-5007-062-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right	00-5907-081-20
42-5007-064-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Right	00-5907-081-21
42-5007-066-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Right	00-5907-081-22
42-5007-068-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Right	00-5907-081-74
42-5007-070-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Right	00-5907-081-75
42-5007-060-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 6-9 Right	00-5907-081-24
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5007-068-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 10-12 Right	00-5907-081-58
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5274-004-10	Persona TASP PS Right 3-5 CD Top	00-5907-081-25
42-5274-005-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5270-003-03	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-064-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size D	Same As Above
42-5270-003-13	Persona TASP Right CD Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5274-006-10	Persona TASP PS Right 3-5 EF Top	00-5907-081-26
42-5274-007-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5274-008-10	Persona TASP PS Right 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5270-005-05	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-071-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size F	Same As Above
42-5270-005-15	Persona TASP Right EF Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
42-5274-009-10	Persona TASP PS Right 6-9 GH Top	00-5907-081-27
42-5274-010-10	Persona TASP PS Right 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5270-007-07	Persona TASP Right GH Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-079-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size H	Same As Above
42-5270-007-17	Persona TASP Right GH Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-01	Persona PS Size 12 Provisional Kit – Left (PPS471)	
42-5099-085-74	Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-081-39
42-5007-074-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-52
42-5007-068-11	Persona PS Box Provisional 10-12 Left	00-5907-081-53
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

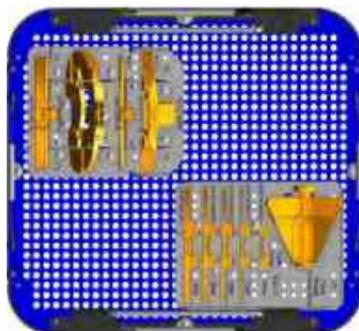
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-02	<i>Persona PS Size 12 Provisional Kit – Right (PPS472)</i>	
42-5099-085-74	<i>Persona Anterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12</i>	00-5907-081-39
42-5007-074-02	<i>Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right</i>	00-5907-081-57
42-5007-068-12	<i>Persona PS Box Provisional 10-12 Right</i>	00-5907-081-58
42-5099-068-03	<i>Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12</i>	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel</i>	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

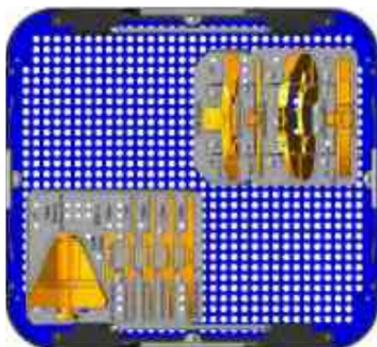
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-21	Persona PS Size J Tibia Provisional Kit – Left (PPSJ1)	
42-5399-022-09	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size J	00-5907-081-41
42-5279-009-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm J	Same As Above
42-5399-088-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size J	00-5907-081-56
42-5174-011-10	Persona TASP PS Left 10-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5170-009-09	Persona TASP Left J Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5170-009-19	Persona TASP Left J Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-22	Persona PS Size J Tibia Provisional Kit – Right (PPSJ2)	
42-5399-022-09	Persona Cemented Tibial Broach Size J	00-5907-081-41
42-5279-009-00	Persona TASP Shim, 0mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-01	Persona TASP Shim, 1mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-02	Persona TASP Shim, 2mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-03	Persona TASP Shim, 3mm J	Same As Above
42-5279-009-04	Persona TASP Shim, 4mm J	Same As Above
42-5399-088-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size J	00-5907-081-60
42-5274-011-10	Persona TASP PS Right 10-12 J Top	Same As Above
42-5270-009-09	Persona TASP Right J Bottom, +0mm	Same As Above
42-5270-009-19	Persona TASP Right J Bottom, +6mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-21	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Posterior Referencing Size 3 Kit- Left (PPS601)	
42-5007-054-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left	00-5907-081-68
42-5099-044-54	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3	00-5907-082-77
42-5007-054-11	Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Left	00-5907-081-13
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-062-22	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Posterior Referencing Size 3 Kit- Right (PPS602)	
42-5007-054-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-082-77
42-5099-044-54	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 3	00-5907-081-70
42-5007-054-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Right	00-5907-081-23
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-21	<i>Persona</i> PS Provisional Posterior Referencing Size 4-5 Kit- Left (PPS603)	
42-5007-056-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-69
42-5007-058-01	<i>Persona</i> PS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-081-08
42-5099-044-56	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-082-78
42-5099-044-58	<i>Persona</i> Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-082-79
42-5007-054-11	<i>Persona</i> PS Box Provisional 3-5 Left	00-5907-081-13
42-5099-054-03	<i>Persona</i> PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-064-22	Persona PS Provisional Posterior Referencing Size 4-5 Kit- Right (PPS604)	
42-5007-056-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-71
42-5007-058-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-081-18
42-5099-044-56	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 4	00-5907-082-78
42-5099-044-58	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 5	00-5907-082-79
42-5007-054-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 3-5 Right	00-5907-081-23
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-11	Persona PS Size 12 Femoral Posterior Referencing Kit – Left (PPS465)	
42-5099-044-74	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-082-86
42-5007-074-01	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-52
42-5007-068-11	Persona PS Box Provisional 10-12 Left	00-5907-081-53
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

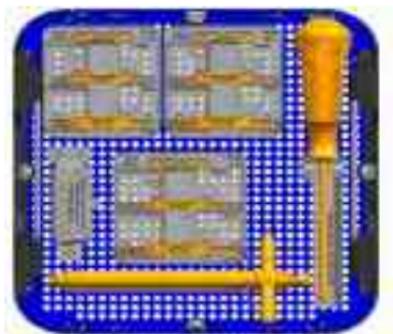
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-047-12	Persona PS Size 12 Femoral Posterior Referencing Kit – Right (PPS466)	
42-5099-044-74	Persona Posterior Referencing 4-in-1 Cut Guide - Size 12	00-5907-082-86
42-5007-074-02	Persona PS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-081-57
42-5007-068-12	Persona PS Box Provisional 10-12 Right	00-5907-081-58
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

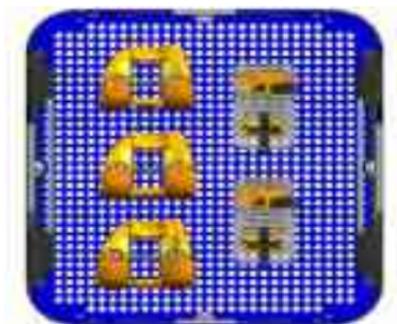
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-60	Persona CPS Core Shim Kit (PCPS09)	
42-5279-002-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm CD	00-5907-082-90
42-5279-002-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-002-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm CD	Same As Above
42-5279-004-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm EF	00-5907-082-91
42-5279-004-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-004-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm EF	Same As Above
42-5279-006-00	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 10mm GH	00-5907-082-92
42-5279-006-02	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 12mm GH	Same As Above
42-5279-006-04	Persona A/S Provisional Shim, 14mm GH	Same As Above
00-5977-017-00	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Extractor	00-5907-082-69
00-5987-089-00	Hex Driver	00-5907-082-66
42-5376-001-00	Persona Provisional Lock Down Screw 10-14mm	00-5907-082-67
42-5376-001-01	Persona Provisional Lock Down Screw 16-20mm	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

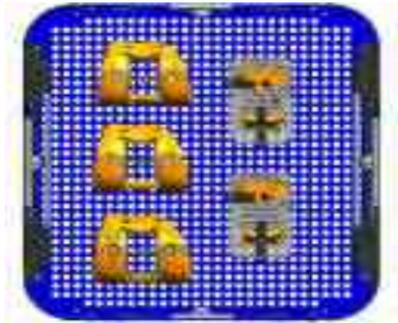
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-055-01	Persona CPS Size 3-5 Provisional Kit – Left (PCPS14)	
42-5047-054-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Left	00-5907-081-68
42-5047-056-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Left	00-5907-081-69
42-5047-058-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Left	00-5907-081-08
42-5047-003-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 3 Left	00-5907-082-53
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5047-005-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 4-5 Left	00-5907-082-54
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

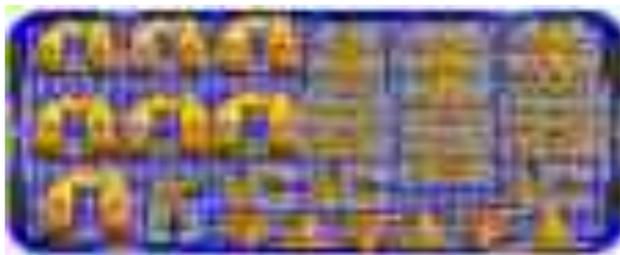
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-055-02	Persona CPS Size 3-5 Provisional Kit – Right (PCPS15)	
42-5047-054-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-081-70
42-5047-056-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 4 Right	00-5907-081-71
42-5047-058-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 5 Right	00-5907-081-18
42-5047-003-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 3 Right	00-5907-082-60
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
42-5047-005-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 4-5 Right	00-5907-082-61
42-5099-054-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 3-5	Same As Above
00-5907-073-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Tray	
00-5907-070-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Lid	
00-5907-071-02	Aluminum 1/2 Size Shell	
00-5907-007-01	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-007-00	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

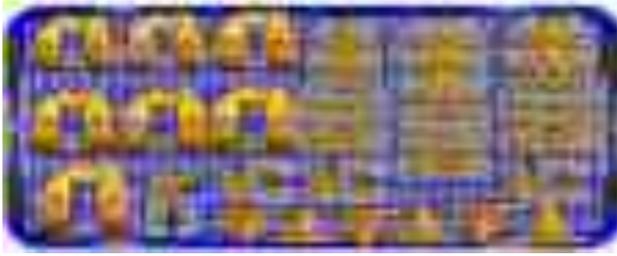
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-01	Persona CPS Size 6-12 Provisional Kit – Left (PCPS07)	
42-5047-060-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Left	00-5907-081-09
42-5047-062-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Left	00-5907-081-10
42-5047-064-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Left	00-5907-081-11
42-5047-066-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Left	00-5907-081-12
42-5047-068-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Left	00-5907-081-72
42-5047-070-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Left	00-5907-081-73
42-5047-074-01	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-081-52
42-5047-007-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 6-7 Left	00-5907-082-55
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5047-009-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 8-9 Left	00-5907-082-56
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5047-011-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 10-11 Left	00-5907-082-57
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5047-012-11	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 12 Left	00-5907-082-58
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5176-004-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 3-5 CD Top	00-5907-082-43
42-5176-005-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5176-003-03	Persona A/S Provisional Left CD Bottom +0MM	Same As Above
42-5399-064-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size D	Same As Above
42-5176-003-13	Persona A/S Provisional Left CD Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5176-006-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 3-5 EF Top	00-5907-082-44
42-5176-007-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5176-008-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above

Continued on next page

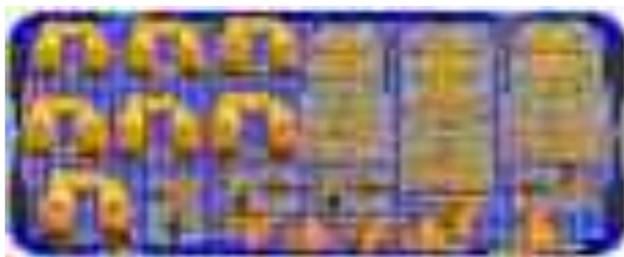
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-01	Persona CPS Size 6-12 Provisional Kit – Left (PCPS07) (Continued)	
42-5176-005-05	Persona A/S Provisional Left EF Bottom +0MM	Same As Above
42-5399-071-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size F	Same As Above
42-5176-005-15	Persona A/S Provisional Left EF Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5176-009-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 6-9 GH Top	00-5907-082-45
42-5176-010-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Left 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5176-007-07	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +0MM	Same As Above
42-5399-079-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-01	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Left Size H	Same As Above
42-5176-007-17	Persona A/S Provisional Left GH Bottom +6MM	Same As Above
42-5321-064-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left C	00-5907-080-87
42-5321-067-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left D	00-5907-080-88
42-5321-071-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left E	00-5907-080-89
42-5321-075-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left F	00-5907-080-90
42-5321-079-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left G	00-5907-080-91
42-5321-083-01	Persona Stemmed Tibial Provisional Left H	00-5907-080-92
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	Persona Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

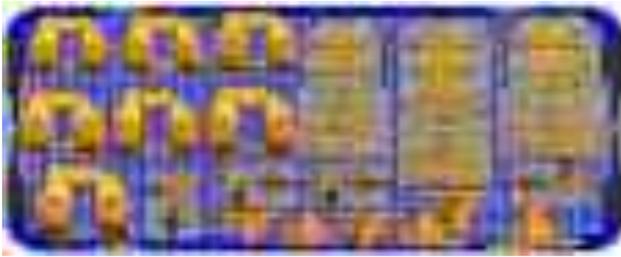
Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-02	Persona CPS Size 6-12 Provisional Kit – Right (PCPS08)	
42-5047-060-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 6 Right	00-5907-081-19
42-5047-062-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 7 Right	00-5907-081-20
42-5047-064-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 8 Right	00-5907-081-21
42-5047-066-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 9 Right	00-5907-081-22
42-5047-068-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 10 Right	00-5907-081-74
42-5047-070-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 11 Right	00-5907-081-75
42-5047-074-02	Persona CPS Femoral Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-081-57
42-5047-007-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 6-7 Right	00-5907-082-62
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5047-009-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 8-9 Right	00-5907-082-63
42-5099-060-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 6-9	Same As Above
42-5047-011-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 10-11 Right	00-5907-082-64
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5047-012-12	Persona PS-CPS Box Provisional Size 12 Right	00-5907-082-65
42-5099-068-03	Persona PS Box Cut Guide 10-12	Same As Above
42-5276-004-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 3-5 CD Top	00-5907-082-46
42-5276-005-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 6-9 CD Top	Same As Above
42-5276-003-03	Persona A/S Provisional Right CD Bottom +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-064-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size C	Same As Above
42-5399-067-02	Persona Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size D	Same As Above
42-5276-003-13	Persona A/S Provisional Right CD Bottom +6mm	Same As Above
42-5276-006-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 3-5 EF Top	00-5907-082-47
42-5276-007-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 6-9 EF Top	Same As Above
42-5276-008-10	Persona A/S Provisional CPS Right 10-11 EF Top	Same As Above

Continued on next page

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-052-02	<i>Persona</i> CPS Size 6-12 Provisional Kit – Right (PCPS08) (Continued)	
42-5276-005-05	<i>Persona</i> A/S Provisional Right EF Bottom +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-071-02	<i>Persona</i> Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size E	Same As Above
42-5399-075-02	<i>Persona</i> Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size F	Same As Above
42-5276-005-15	<i>Persona</i> A/S Provisional Right EF Bottom +6mm	Same As Above
42-5276-009-10	<i>Persona</i> A/S Provisional CPS Right 6-9 GH Top	00-5907-082-48
42-5276-010-10	<i>Persona</i> A/S Provisional CPS Right 10-12 GH Top	Same As Above
42-5276-007-07	<i>Persona</i> A/S Provisional Right GH Bottom +0mm	Same As Above
42-5399-079-02	<i>Persona</i> Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size G	Same As Above
42-5399-083-02	<i>Persona</i> Cemented Tibial Sizing Plate Right Size H	Same As Above
42-5276-007-17	<i>Persona</i> A/S Provisional Right GH Bottom +6mm	Same As Above
42-5321-064-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right C	00-5907-081-02
42-5321-067-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right D	00-5907-081-03
42-5321-071-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right E	00-5907-081-04
42-5321-075-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right F	00-5907-081-05
42-5321-079-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right G	00-5907-081-06
42-5321-083-02	<i>Persona</i> Stemmed Tibial Provisional Right H	00-5907-081-07
00-5907-070-00	Lid for Aluminum Shell	
00-5907-071-00	Aluminum Single-Level Shell	
00-5907-073-00	Aluminum Full Size Tray	
00-5907-007-01*	<i>Persona</i> Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-007-00*	Pre-Lined Tray Side Artwork Panel*	
00-5907-009-00*	Pre-Lined Tray End Artwork Panel*	

*Indicates a quantity of two must be ordered

Previously Distributed Kits (US & APAC Only)



Cat. No.	Description	Bracket No.
KT-5937-030-10	<i>Persona Varus/Valgus Kit (PVV302)</i>	
00-5901-086-00	PRI Alignment Adapter	00-5907-080-42
00-5901-090-00	2 Degree Valgus Recutter	00-5907-080-43
00-5901-090-01	2 Degree Varus Recutter	00-5907-080-44

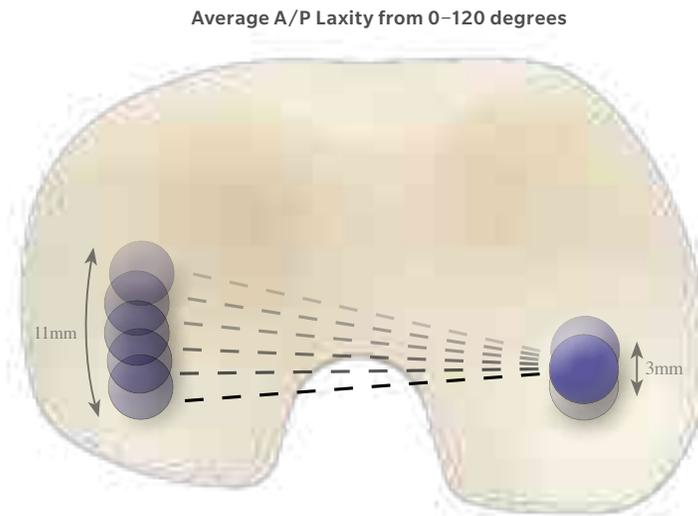
Contact your Zimmer representative or visit us at www.zimmer.com



Persona[®] Medial Congruent[™] Bearing

System Overview





Medial femoral condyle remains more stationary as the lateral condyle follows a 14 degree arcuate path.

15. MC Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 10 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm, Katalogas 7, psl. 312, 315

Product Information

The Persona Medial Congruent Bearing is designed to work with the existing Persona CR Cemented and Trabecular Metal™ Femoral Components and Tibias. An advanced bearing, the medial congruent bearing provides medial stability and lateral mobility to facilitate more natural motion.

The medial congruent bearing is designed with the following features:

- For use with a CR femoral component
- Asymmetric left and right options
- Vivacit-E® HXPE material
- PCL cutout enabling use with or without a PCL
- Thicknesses of 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, and 20 mm
- Eleven sizes to ensure consistent medial conformity throughout the size range
- Persona Quadra-Lock locking mechanism virtually eliminating micromotion
- Soft-tissue friendly patella relief and meniscal contouring
- Bone-conserving alternative to a cam/spine design by offering stability and motion without the need for a post

Medial Compartment Features:

- Enhanced medial conformity improves knee stability and the feeling of confidence
- Greater medial contact area reduces contact stresses
- 13 mm anterior lip height increases subluxation resistance

Lateral Compartment Features:

- Posterior dwell point location facilitates deep flexion to safely accommodate up to 155 degrees
- Reduced posterior lateral conformity and an arcuate bearing path facilitate external rotation



Figure 1



Figure 2a

Component Implantation

This Persona Medial Congruent System Overview provides instrument guidance specifically for the preparation and implantation of a Persona Cemented Tibia and Medial Congruent Bearing. Refer to the full-length Persona Surgical Technique (Ref #: 97-5026-001-00), Trabecular Metal Tibia Surgical Technique (97-5026-027-00), and the Trabecular Metal Femoral Component Surgical Technique (97-5026-070-00) for a detailed overview of the steps required to implant a Persona CR Femur and Patella.

Tibial Slope Recommendation

The recommended tibial slope for a medial congruent bearing is 5 degrees. However, 7 degrees is allowable particularly when the PCL is retained (Figure 1).

Tibial Bearing Provisional (TASP) Insertion and Extraction

It is recommended that the thinnest TASP construct (10 mm) be inserted into the joint space, with the knee at greater than 30 degrees of flexion (Figure 2a), to perform an initial ROM assessment.

Lift (>30 degrees) then rotate.



Figure 2b

Figure 2c



Figure 3

Tibial Bearing Provisional (TASP) Insertion and Extraction (cont.)

The entire TASP construct can be removed to exchange the shims of the TASP construct. This is accomplished by flexing the knee greater than 30 degrees, then lifting the tibial sizing plate handle while attached to the TASP construct. Once the anterior lip of the TASP bottom is above the anterior rail of the tibial sizing plate (Figure 2b), rotate the TASP out of the joint space medially or laterally (Figure 2c). This will aid in preventing unwanted shim disassembly during TASP removal.

Assess Femoral Rollback

When trialing with an MC insert and the PCL is retained, posterior soft tissue tightness may occur, resulting in the femur booking open (Figure 3). Should this occur, consider resecting the PCL. If using a CR femur and the PCL is resected, either an MC or UC insert should be used.

Implant Options

Persona Bearing Compatibility

MC		Persona CR Femoral Size (AP Dimension)											
		1 (50 mm)	2 (52 mm)	3 (54 mm)	4 (56 mm)	5 (58 mm)	6 (60 mm)	7 (62 mm)	8 (64 mm)	9 (66 mm)	10 (50 mm)	11 (70 mm)	12 (74 mm)
Persona Tibial Size	A	1-2/AB		3-4/AB									
	B	1-2/AB		3-4/AB									
	C				4-5/CD		6-7/CD		8-9/CD				
	D				4-5/CD		6-7/CD		8-9/CD				
	E				4-5/EF		6-7/EF		8-11/EF				
	F				4-5/EF		6-7/EF		8-11/EF				
	G							8-11/GH				12/GH	
	H							8-11/GH				12/GH	
	J												12/J

15. MC Intarpo dydžių ir storių variacija – ne mažiau 10 dydžių ir ne mažiau 8 storių, storiams kintant nuo 10 iki 14 mm kas 1 mm, nuo 16 iki 20 mm kas 2 mm, Katalogas 7, psl. 312, 315



Persona Medial Congruent Dimensions

Size	Anterior Medial Lip Height	Posterior Medial Lip Height
4-5/CD	10	3.2
6-7/CD	10	3.2
8-9/CD	10	3.1
4-5/EF	11	3.4
6-7/EF	11	3.4
8-11/EF	11	3.4
8-11/GH	12	3.3
12/GH	12	3.3
12/J	13	3.3

Persona Stemmed Tibial Baseplate Dimensions

Size	Medial A/P (mm)	Lateral A/P (mm)	Overall M/L (mm)	Keel Medialization (mm)
A	40.2	35.1	57.7	1
B	42.5	37.2	60.8	1
C	44.9	39.5	63.8	1
D	47.2	41.8	67.0	1.5
E	50.2	44.6	71.0	2
F	53.3	47.4	75.1	2.5
G	56.5	50.2	79.0	3
H	59.8	53.3	83.0	3.5
I	63.5	56.7	88.1	4

Instrument Options

TASP Top Provisional (Left)

Part Number	Description
42-5171-003-10	PSN TASP MC L 4-5 CD TOP
42-5171-004-10	PSN TASP MC L 6-7 CD TOP
42-5171-005-10	PSN TASP MC L 8-9 CD TOP
42-5171-006-10	PSN TASP MC L 4-5 EF TOP
42-5171-007-10	PSN TASP MC L 6-7 EF TOP
42-5171-008-10	PSN TASP MC L 8-11 EF TOP
42-5171-009-10	PSN TASP MC L 8-11 GH TOP
42-5171-010-10	PSN TASP MC L 12 GH TOP
42-5171-011-10	PSN TASP MC L 12 J TOP

Brackets For Modular Case (Left)

Part Number	Description
00-5907-083-72	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP L 4-9 CD
00-5907-083-73	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP L 4-11 EF
00-5907-083-74	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP L 8-12 GH
00-5907-083-75	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP L 12J

Fixed Bracket Cases

Part Number	Description
00-5907-083-91	PSN MC TASP L Alum Tray
00-5907-083-92	PSN MC TASP R Alum Tray
00-5907-083-93	PSN CR MC TASP L Alum Tray
00-5907-083-94	PSN CR MC TASP R Alum Tray
00-5907-070-00	PSN Alum Tray Lid
00-5907-071-00	PSN Single Level Case

TASP Top Provisional (Right)

Part Number	Description
42-5271-003-10	PSN TASP MC R 4-5 CD TOP
42-5271-004-10	PSN TASP MC R 6-7 CD TOP
42-5271-005-10	PSN TASP MC R 8-9 CD TOP
42-5271-006-10	PSN TASP MC R 4-5 EF TOP
42-5271-007-10	PSN TASP MC R 6-7 EF TOP
42-5271-008-10	PSN TASP MCR 8-11 EF TOP
42-5271-009-10	PSN TASP MCR 8-11 GH TOP
42-5271-010-10	PSN TASP MC R 12 GH TOP
42-5271-011-10	PSN TASP MC R 12 J TOP

Brackets For Modular Case (Right)

Part Number	Description
00-5907-083-77	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP R 4-9 CD
00-5907-083-78	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP R 4-11 EF
00-5907-083-79	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP R 8-12 GH
00-5907-083-80	Mod Brkt PSN MC TASP R 12J

This documentation is intended exclusively for physicians and is not intended for laypersons. Information on the products and procedures contained in this document is of a general nature and does not represent and does not constitute medical advice or recommendations. Because this information does not purport to constitute any diagnostic or therapeutic statement with regard to any individual medical case, each patient must be examined and advised individually, and this document does not replace the need for such examination and/or advise in whole or in part.

Please refer to the package inserts for important product information, including, but not limited to, indications, contraindications, warnings, precautions, and adverse effects.

©2016 Zimmer Biomet



ZIMMER BIOMET

Your progress. Our promise.™



Legal Manufacturer

Zimmer, Inc
1800 West Center Street
Warsaw, IN 46581-0708
USA

97-5026-208-00.1-REV0516

zimmerbiomet.com

Information for Patient

Please read the following information carefully.

If you have any questions or are not sure about the information provided below, ask your doctor.

You will receive a patient implant card that holds important information about your implant. If you need medical assistance, show your card to the doctor at your health facility.

Further information can be found at the following website:

<https://ec.europa.eu/tools/eudamed>

(When European Database on Medical Devices is available)

What does the implant do?

- Reduces pain and restores the function of the knee

Who is the implant for?

- Patients who need a knee implant for the first time
- Patients whose existing knee implant needs to be replaced

Can I have an MRI scan?

MRI stands for Magnetic Resonance Imaging.

Your implant is MR Conditional. This means it is safe to undergo MRI under special conditions.

Before having an MRI scan, you must:

- Discuss it with your doctor and MRI staff.
- Show them your patient implant card before the scan.

Information for Patient

Can I go through a security scanner at airports and other official buildings?

Your implant may cause an alarm at a security scanner. Show your patient implant card to security staff.

How often will I need to visit the doctor?

Your doctor will decide. This will depend on your individual situation, medical history and other medical conditions you have.

What should I do if I need help or advice?

Always follow the information provided by your doctor and other medical staff. They will tell you what to do after the surgery. Your doctor will also tell you about the risks and possible complications:

- Advice for best recovery after surgery
- Warnings of the general risks related to your surgery and the implant
- Possible complications (adverse effects)

Contact your doctor if:

- You have questions about how your implant functions
- You are worried about your health after surgery
- You start to experience pain or swelling, or if you develop a limp

What are the possible issues?

There may be issues that can shorten the life of the implant and lead to early replacement. These may include, but are not limited to:

- Pain
- Blood clots causing heart or lung problems
- Nerve injuries
- Wound healing issues
- Bone absorbed and broken down around the implant
- Bone fracture around the implant

Information for Patient

- Infection
- Swelling
- Implant dislocation
- Implant loosening
- Poor fit of the implant
- Decreased knee movement or flexibility
- Shorter or longer leg length
- Implant fracture
- Implant wear
- Sensitivity or reaction to the metals in the implant (this is rare)

No surgery is risk-free. There are complications such as pain, blood clots, and nerve injuries. The implant can also break. You may also not heal properly after the surgery. Other issues in your bones and tissues can also occur.

Wear and corrosion of an implant can cause “adverse local tissue reaction” (ALTR) or “adverse reaction to metal debris” (ARMD), which can damage surrounding bone and soft tissue and may require early replacement of the implant.

How long will my implant last?

If used under normal conditions and if you follow the detailed instructions from your doctor, the implant can last for a certain lifetime, during which it functions as intended in your body. All implants may need to be replaced at some point.

As a guide, around 95% of first-time knee implants continue to function 10 years after surgery. If your implant needs replaced, around 77% continue to function 10 years after surgery. It can be longer or shorter.

Many factors can affect how long your implant lasts. An implant’s lifetime can be considerably shorter due to surgical and/or patient-specific circumstances and characteristics.

Your doctor controls some factors, such as:

- Selecting the proper implant for you
- The technique used during surgery

Information for Patient

You can control some factors, such as:

- Your health
- How active you are
- Lifestyle choices
- Your weight

Some factors cannot be controlled, such as:

- Your physical characteristics
- Any disease you might already have
- The condition of your bones
- The condition of your muscles and/or tissues
- Infections
- Other surgeries

These factors can also change as you get older.

How do I care for my implant?

Your implant is not the same as normal healthy bone and cartilage. Your implant has limitations, which you should keep in mind. These limitations can impact your lifestyle. An implant put under too much stress can break, dislocate, wear out, or be damaged.

Reasons for early implant failure include, but are not limited to:

- Excessive forces put on it
- Accident or fall
- Extreme or awkward movements
- Activity level
- Excessive weight
- Not following the recovery instructions

Information for Patient

What is my implant made of?

If you have any questions about your implant, ask your doctor.

The implant is made of materials that have been used in implants for a long time. The implant meets international safety and design standards.

Surgical implants are made from different materials. No implant is completely free of side effects when inserted in the human body. For appropriate applications, introducing these materials into the body is acceptable.

Your implant contains nickel. Some people are sensitive to nickel. If you have skin sensitivity to nickel or think you may be allergic to nickel, tell your doctor before your surgery. If you think you have any allergic reactions after surgery, please contact your doctor.

Materials and compositions:

Component	Material(s)	Material Composition (%)
Nonporous Femoral Component	Cobalt-Chromium-Molybdenum (Co-Cr-Mo) Alloy	Chromium: 27.00 – 30.00% Molybdenum: 5.00 – 7.00% Nickel: 0.50% * Iron: 0.75% Carbon: 0.35% Silicon: 1.00% Manganese: 1.00% Tungsten: 0.20% Phosphorous: 0.020% Sulfur: 0.010% Nitrogen: 0.25% Aluminum: 0.10% Titanium: 0.10% Boron: 0.010% Cobalt: Balance **

Information for Patient

3. Šlaunikaulinio komponento medžiaga – chromo-kobalto-molibdeno lydinio, o blauzdikaulinio komponento medžiaga – titano-aliuminio-vanadžio lydinys. Katalogas 7, psl. 324.

Component	Material(s)	Material Composition (%)
Porous Femoral Component	Cobalt-Chromium-Molybdenum (Co-Cr-Mo) Alloy	Chromium: 27.00 – 30.00% Molybdenum: 5.00 – 7.00% Nickel: 0.50% * Iron: 0.75% Carbon: 0.35% Silicon: 1.00% Manganese: 1.00% Tungsten: 0.20% Phosphorous: 0.020% Sulfur: 0.010% Nitrogen: 0.25% Aluminum: 0.10% Titanium: 0.10% Boron: 0.010% Cobalt: Balance **
	Trabecular Metal	Oxygen: 0.20% Nitrogen: 0.20% Hydrogen: 0.05% Iron: 0.50% Tungsten: 0.20% Molybdenum: 1.00% Silicon: 0.040% Nickel: 0.050% Tantalum: Balance
	Titanium	Nitrogen: 0.05% Carbon: 0.08% Hydrogen: 0.015% Iron: 0.50% Oxygen: 0.40% Titanium: Balance
Nonporous Tibial Plate	Titanium-Aluminum-Vanadium (Ti-6Al-4V ELI) Alloy	Nitrogen: 0.05% Carbon: 0.08% Hydrogen: 0.012% Iron: 0.25% Oxygen: 0.13% Aluminum: 5.50 – 6.50% Vanadium: 3.50 – 4.50% Titanium: Balance

Information for Patient

Component	Material(s)	Material Composition (%)
	Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE)	Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE), (C ₂ H ₄) _n (CAS # 9002-88-4): 100%
Porous Tibial Plate	Titanium-Aluminum-Vanadium (Ti-6Al-4V ELI) Alloy	Nitrogen: 0.05% Carbon: 0.08% Hydrogen: 0.012% Iron: 0.25% Oxygen: 0.13% Aluminum: 5.50 – 6.50% Vanadium: 3.50 – 4.50% Titanium: Balance
	Trabecular Metal	Oxygen: 0.20% Nitrogen: 0.20% Hydrogen: 0.05% Iron: 0.50% Tungsten: 0.20% Molybdenum: 1.00% Silicon: 0.040% Nickel: 0.050% Tantalum: Balance
Vitamin E Articular Surface	Vitamin-E Stabilized Highly-Crosslinked Polyethylene (VEHXPE)	Vitamin E (CAS 10191-41-0): less than 0.3% Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE), (C ₂ H ₄) _n (CAS # 9002-88-4): Balance
Articular Surface (non Vitamin E)	Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE)	Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE), (C ₂ H ₄) _n (CAS # 9002-88-4): 100%
Vitamin E Patella	Vitamin-E Stabilized Highly-Crosslinked Polyethylene (VEHXPE)	Vitamin E (CAS 10191-41-0): less than 0.3% Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE), (C ₂ H ₄) _n (CAS # 9002-88-4): Balance
Patella (non Vitamin E)	Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE)	Ultra-High Molecular-Weight Polyethylene (UHMWPE), (C ₂ H ₄) _n (CAS # 9002-88-4): 100%

Information for Patient

Component	Material(s)	Material Composition (%)
Stem Extension	Titanium-Aluminum-Vanadium (Ti-6Al-4V ELI) Alloy	Nitrogen: 0.05% Carbon: 0.08% Hydrogen: 0.012% Iron: 0.25% Oxygen: 0.13% Aluminum: 5.50 – 6.50% Vanadium: 3.50 – 4.50% Titanium: Balance

Material Precautions:

- * Nickel, classified as skin sensitiser 1: sensitisation or allergic reaction to users and/or patients. Classification based on EU legislation for chemicals.
- ** This implant contains a metal called cobalt. Cobalt is regulated by EU law when an implant contains it at a concentration above 0.1%.¹

The regulation of cobalt is for all types of entry into the body. It comes from research where rodents inhaled pure cobalt dust or cobalt oxide dust. This implant is made of a solid alloy that contains cobalt at a concentration above 0.1%. An alloy is a mixture of different metals and chemicals. Solid cobalt-containing alloys are chemically quite different from pure cobalt dust and cobalt oxide dust. Since this implant is made from solid cobalt-containing alloy and placed inside the body, it is not possible to inhale cobalt from it.

There are a few studies where a patient diagnosed with cancer had an implant made from cobalt-containing alloys. This might suggest a possible link between the implant and cancer diagnosis. However, current overwhelming evidence in published studies and a Zimmer Biomet risk assessment do not show that. It shows that cancer risk is negligible and comparable between patients with such implants and those without implants. The research further shows negligible risk to fertility, comparable to patients without implants.

Globally accepted technical standards for joint implants call cobalt-containing alloys proven materials for long-term implants.

Does my implant have special operating instructions?

No, there are no special operating instructions.

¹ EU Medical Device Regulation 2017/745 Annex I GSPR 10.4, referencing CLP regulation 1272 / 2008, where CAS No. 7440-48-4 is designated CMR1B.

Information for Patient

What should I do if I have a problem?

Report any suspected serious incident with your implant.

To do so, you can contact:

- Your doctor
- The manufacturer (see below) or local distributor
- The competent authority / ministry of health / delegated agency in your country

Patients in Australia shall contact the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) at <https://www.tga.gov.au>

Manufacturer Contact Details:



ZIMMER INC
1800 WEST CENTER STREET
PO BOX 708
WARSAW IN 46580 USA
<https://www.zimmerbiomet.com>

For additional copy of this document, please visit:
<http://ifp.zimmerbiomet.com>

All trademarks herein are the property of Zimmer Biomet or one of its affiliates unless otherwise indicated.

Reference: 87-6204-022-99-IFP
Revision: A
Date of Issue: 2022-01-11